STATE OF MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS COUNTY OF TRAVERSE 708 3<sup>rd</sup> Avenue N, PO Box 485 Wheaton, MN 56296

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*PROPOSAL\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

# FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE PROJECTS WITH SEALED BIDS RECEIVED UNTIL 10 A.M. ON MAY 19<sup>TH</sup>, 2025

	(NAME OF FIRI	M)
	(ADDRESS)	
	(AREA CODE) TELEPHONE	
THE PLANS AND CONSTRUCTION	THE APPROVED DEPARTMENT OF TRANSF	LL WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT, PORTATION "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE COUNTY HIGHWAY ENGINEER (320.563.4848), WHICH ARE PART OF THIS PROPOSAL, FOR
STATE AID PROJ	ECT NO. (2 TIED PROJECTS), LOCATION, AND I	NET LENGTH:
	MN ; On Co Rd 42, from ST. HWY 27 to ST. HWY 27; Aggregate Base, Bituminous Surfacing, & Aggr	
Traverse County Traverse County TYPE OF WORK:		ggregate Base, Bituminous Surfacing
	: Any time after Contract Approval with written appr Proposal and Holiday Suspension Dates.	roval to proceed by the County Engineer. See Staging
	ATE: All work shall be completed by October 10th,	2025.
COMPLETION DA		
NOTICE TO BIDD Schedule of Price: Highway Departme	s in the Proposal and acknowledge addenda on the	plete proposal. You must initial changes made in the back cover sheet. Submit bids to Traverse County 56296. Submit bids in sealed envelope clearly marked -600-002 & Traverse County Park PWA.
NOTICE TO BIDD Schedule of Price: Highway Departmowith name of Com	in the Proposal and acknowledge addenda on the ent, P.O. Box 485, 708 3rd Ave. North, Wheaton, MN pany submitting Bid and Project Numbers SAP 078 oposal was prepared by me or under my direct super the State of Minnesota.	back cover sheet. Submit bids to Traverse County 56296. Submit bids in sealed envelope clearly market
NOTICE TO BIDD Schedule of Price: Highway Departmowith name of Com	in the Proposal and acknowledge addenda on the ent, P.O. Box 485, 708 3rd Ave. North, Wheaton, MN pany submitting Bid and Project Numbers SAP 078 oposal was prepared by me or under my direct super	b back cover sheet. Submit bids to Traverse County 56296. Submit bids in sealed envelope clearly marked -600-002 & Traverse County Park PWA.

REQUEST TO SUBMIT A COMPLIMENTARY BID, PLEASE CALL THE MINNESOTA ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE AT

TELE. NO. 651-296-1796

Traverse County Park PWA - Earthwork, Curb & Gutter, Concrete, Utilities, Aggregate Base, Bituminous Surfacing

# TRAVERSE COUNTY, MINNESOTA

# TO THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS NOTICE TO BIDDERS, BID RIGGING DEBARMENT NOTICE AND LIST

## INDEX TO DIVISION A

SP NO.	<u>ITEM</u>	PAGE NO.
Ī	PREAMBLE	1-A
II	DEFINITIONS	1-A
III	APPLICATION & UNDERSTANDING	2-A
IV	VENDOR REGISTRATION	3-A
$\mathbf{V}$	LABOR CLASSIFICATIONS	3-A
VI	WAGE DECISION(S) & WAGE RATE(S)	3-A
VII	HOURS OF WORK	5-A
VIII	FRINGE BENEFITS	5-A
IX	OVERTIME	6-A
X	PAYROLLS AND STATEMENTS	7-A
XI	APPRENTICES, TRAINEES AND HELPERS	8-A
XII	INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS, OWNERS, SUPERVISORS	9-A
	AND FOREMAN	
XIII	TRUCKING	9-A
XIV	OFF-SITE FACILITIES	10-A
XV	SUBCONTRACTING PART OF THE CONTRACT	10-A
XVI	SITE OF WORK REQUIREMENTS	11-A
XVII	CHILD LABOR	11-A
XVIII	NON-COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT	11-A
	APPENDIX A-D	1A & 2-A
	STATE (REGION 4) PREVAILING WAGES	
	CERTIFICATION OF TRUCK RENTAL RATES	
	NOTICE TO BIDDERS PROMPT PAYMENT TO SUBS	

## **INDEX TO DIVISION S**

SP NO.	<u>ITEM</u>	PAGE NO.
S-1	GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS	S-1
S-2	CONFORMITY WITH PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS	S-1
S-3	RESPONSIBLE CONTRACTOR	S-1
S-4	PROTECTION OF FISH AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES	<b>S-2</b>
S-5	(1203) ACCESS TO PROPOSAL PACKAGE	S-2
S-6	(1206) PREPARATION OF PROPOSAL	S-3
S-7	(1208) PROPOSAL GUARANTY	S-4
<b>S-8</b>	DELIVERY OF PROPOSALS	S-4
S-9	(1210) REVISION OR WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSAL	S-5

S-10	(1212) OPENING OF PROPOSALS	S-5
S-11	(1305) REQUIREMENT OF CONTRACT BOND	S-5
S-12	(1404) MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC	S-5
S-13	(1505) COOPERATION BY THE CONTRACTOR	S-7
S-14	(1515) CONTROL OF HAUL ROADS	S-7
S-15	(1603.2) SAMPLING AND TESTING	S-7
S-16	(1701) COMPLIANCE WITH TAX LAW REQUIREMENTS	S-7
	(1701T) LAWS TO BE OBSERVED – USE OF EQUIPMENT	
S-17	FROM CERTAIN OTHER SUPPLIERS PROHIBITED	S-8
S-18	(1707) PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY	S-8
S-19	(1710) TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES	S-9
S-20	INSURANCE	S-10
S-21	(1712) PROTECTION AND RESTORATION OF PROPERTY	S-11
S-22	(1714) RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGE CLAIMS	S-12
S-23	(1716) CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR WORK	S-12
S-24	IMPLEMENT. OF CLEAN AIR AND WATER POLLUTION	S-12
S-25	(1801) SUBLETTING OF CONTRACT	S-12
S-26	(1804) PROSECUTION OF WORK (ADA)	S-12
S-20 S-27	(1804) PROSECUTION OF WORK (ADA) (1804) PROSECUTION OF WORK	S-13 S-20
5-21		3-20
S-28	(1806) DETERMINATION AND EXT. OF CONTRACT TIME &	S-20
C 20	STAGING REQUIREMENTS	0.01
S-29	(1807) FAILURE TO COMPLETE WORK ON TIME	S-21 S-21
S-30	(1903) COMPENSATION FOR ALTERED QUANTITIES	
S-31	(1904) COMPENSATION FOR CONTRACT REVISIONS	S-21
S-32	(1906) PARTIAL PAYMENTS	S-21
S-33	(1908) FINAL ESTIMATE AND PAYMENT	S-22
S-34	(1910) ESCALATION CLAUSE, FUEL	S-22
S-35	(2051) HAUL ROAD MAINTENANCE AND RESTORATION	S-22
S-36	(2104) REMOVING PAVEMENT AND MISC. STRUCTURES	S-22
S-37	(2104) SALVAGE AGGREGATE BASE	S-22
S-38	(2118) AGGREGATE SURFACING	S-23
S-39	(2211) AGGREGATE BASE	S-23
S-40	(2357) BITUMINOUS TACK COAT	S-24
S-41	(2360) PLANT MIXED ASPHALT (LOCAL GOVERNMENT	S-25
	UNIT)	
S-42	(3151) BITUMINOUS MATERIAL (MSCR)	S-28
S-43	(2563) TRAFFIC CONTROL	S-29
S-44	(2582) PAVEMENT MARKINGS	S-30
S-45	(2461) STRUCTURAL CONCRETE	S-30
S-46	(3113) ADMIXTURES FOR CONCRETE	S-42
S-47	(3115) FLY ASH FOR USE IN PORTLAN CEMENT	S-42
S-47	CONCRETE	3-42
S-48	(3116) NATURAL POZZOLAN	S-43
S-49	(3131) INTERMEDIATE AGGREGATE FOR PORTLAND CEMENT	S-43
	CONCRETE	
S-50	(3137) COARSE AGGREGATE FOR PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE	S-43
S-51	(2106) EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT (COMPACTED VOLUME)	S-44
S-52	Electrical Work	S-45
S-53	POSSIBLE EXCESS MATERIAL LOCATIONS	S-45
S-54	CONSTRUCTION STAKING	S-46
S-55	BITUMINOUS PATCHING	S-46
S-56	TOILET SCREEN (FENCING)	S-45

# **ATTACHMENTS:**

SCHEDULE OF MATERIALS CONTROL-LOCAL AGENCY NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT RESPONSIBLE CONTRACTOR RESPONSE SCHEDULE OF PRICES BACK COVER SHEET

## REQUIRED SHEETS NEED TO BE COMPLETED

- 1. Title Page with Name and Address
- 2. Non-Collusion Affidavit
- 3. Responsible Contractor
- 4. Schedule of Bid Prices
- 5. Back Cover Sheet

## **To Traverse County Board of Commissioners:**

According to the advertisement of Traverse County inviting proposals for the improvement of the section of highway hereinbefore named, and in conformity with the Contract, Plans, Specifications and Special Provisions pertaining thereto, all on file in the office of the Auditor of Traverse County:

- (I)(We) hereby certify that (I am)(we are) the only person(s) interested in this proposal as principal(s); that this proposal is made and submitted without fraud or collusion with any other person, firm or corporation at all; that an examination has been made of the site of the work and the Contract form, with the Plans, Specifications and Special Provisions for the improvement.
- (I)(We) understand that the quantities of work shown herein are approximate only and are subject to increase or decrease; that all quantities of work, whether increased or decreased within the limits specified in MnDOT 1903 and 1402, are to be done at the unit prices shown on the attached schedule; that, at the time of opening bids, totals only will be read, but that comparison of bids will be based on the correct summation of item totals obtained from the unit prices bid, as provided in MnDOT 1301.
- (I)(We) propose to furnish all necessary machinery, equipment, tools, labor and other means of construction and to furnish all materials specified, in the manner and at the time prescribed, all according to the terms of the Contract and Plans, Specifications, and the Special Provisions forming a part of this.
- (I)(We) further propose to do all Extra Work that may be required to complete the contemplated improvement, at unit prices or lump sums to be agreed upon in writing before starting such work, or if such prices or sums cannot be agreed upon, to do such work on a Force Account basis, as provided in MnDOT 1904.
- (I)(We) further propose to execute the form of Contract within 7 days after receiving written notice of award, as provided in MnDOT 1306.
- (I)(We) further propose to furnish a Payment Bond and a Performance Bond each equal to the Contract Amount as required by MN Statute § 574.26, as security for the construction and completion of the improvement according to the Plans, Specifications and Special Provisions as provided in MnDOT 1305.
- (I)(We) further propose to do all work according to the Plans, Specifications and Special Provisions, and to renew or repair any work that may be rejected due to defective materials or workmanship, before completion and acceptance of the Project by Traverse County.
  - (I)(We) agree to all provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Section 181.59.

- (I)(We) further propose to begin work and to prosecute and complete the same according to the time schedule set forth in the Special Provisions for the improvement.
- (I)(We) assign to Traverse County all claims for overcharges as to goods and materials purchased in connection with this Project resulting from antitrust violations that arise under the antitrust laws of the United States and the antitrust laws of the State of Minnesota. This clause also applies to subcontractors and first tier suppliers under this Contract.

# **NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS**

To report bid rigging activities call:

1-800-424-9071

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free "hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report such activities.

The "hotline" is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

# MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION NOTICE TO BIDDERS: SUSPENSIONS/DEBARMENTS THIS NOTICE APPLIES TO STATE-FUNDED AND FEDERALY-FUNDED PROJECTS

Do not use suspended or debarred parties as subcontractors or material suppliers on this project! Both the federal government and the State of Minnesota suspend and debar vendors. Review the list of suspended and debarred vendors before submitting a bid or a request to sublet. If your bid is based on using a suspended or debarred vendor, you will not be entitled to additional compensation for replacing the suspended or debarred vendor with a qualified vendor.

#### **State Suspensions and Debarments**

The State of Minnesota's list of suspended and debarred vendors is maintained by the Minnesota Department of Administration, Office of State Procurement, and can be found at this link: <a href="https://mn.gov/admin/osp/government/suspended-debarred/index2.jsp">https://mn.gov/admin/osp/government/suspended-debarred/index2.jsp</a>. This list includes parties suspended and debarred by the Minnesota Department of Transportation and the Minnesota Department of Administration.

#### **Federal Suspensions and Debarments**

The federal government maintains a searchable database of suspensions and debarments, called the System for Award Management (SAM), which is found at this link: <a href="https://www.sam.gov/SAM/">https://www.sam.gov/SAM/</a>. You can use the "Search Records" function without registering for an account.

September 29, 2023

# STATE FUNDED ONLY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS SPECIAL PROVISIONS DIVISION A - LABOR

#### I. INTRODUCTION

- A. <u>Policy Statement</u>. It is in the public interest that public buildings and other public works projects be constructed and maintained by the best means and the highest quality of labor reasonably available and that persons working on public works projects be compensated according to the real value of the services they perform.<sup>1</sup>
- B. <u>State Regulations Govern.</u> This Contract is subject to the Minnesota Prevailing Wage Act<sup>2</sup>, Minnesota Fair Labor Standards Act<sup>3</sup>, Minnesota Rules<sup>4</sup>, Minnesota Department of Labor and Industry (MnDLI) Wage Decision(s), and the MnDLI Truck Rental Rate Schedule.
- C. <u>Purpose</u>. These provisions: (1) outline your obligations under state and federal laws, rules and regulations; (2) explain the requirements necessary to demonstrate compliance; and (3) explain the processes that the Department will undertake to ensure compliance.
- D. <u>Questions or Resources</u>. Please visit the Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) Labor Compliance Unit (LCU) website at: www.dot.state.mn.us/const/labor.

#### II. **DEFINITIONS**

Many of the terms used in these provisions are defined in MnDOT's Standard Specifications for Construction,<sup>5</sup> unless defined below.

- A. <u>Apprentice</u>. A Worker at least 16 years of age who is employed to learn an apprenticeable trade or occupation in a registered apprenticeship program.<sup>6</sup>
- B. **Bona Fide.** Made or carried out in good faith; authentic.<sup>7</sup>
- C. <u>Certified Payroll Report (CPR)</u>. A report comprised of two components; (1) a payroll report, and (2) a statement of compliance report.<sup>8</sup>
- D. <u>Contractor</u>. An individual or business entity that is engaged in construction or construction service-related activities including trucking activities either directly or indirectly through a Contract, or by Subcontract with the Prime Contractor, or by a further Subcontract with any other person or business entity performing Work.<sup>9</sup>
- E. <u>Employer</u>. An individual, partnership, association, corporation, business trust, or other business entity that hires a Worker. <sup>10</sup>
- F. Fringe Benefit. An employment benefit given in addition to a Worker's wages or salary. 11
- G. <u>Independent Truck Owner/Operator (ITO)</u>. An individual, partnership, or principal stockholder of a corporation who owns or holds a vehicle under lease and who contracts that vehicle and the owner's services to an entity which provides construction services to a public works project.<sup>12</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.41

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.41 to 177.44

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.21 to 177.35

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1000 to 5200.1120

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> MnDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1103

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Minn. Stat. 178.011, Subdivision 2

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> The American Heritage College Dictionary, Third Edition, 2000

Minn. R. 5200.1106, Subpart 10

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1106, Subpart 2(D)

Minn. Stat. 177.42, Subdivision 7

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> The American Heritage College Dictionary, Third Edition, 2000

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1106, Subpart 7(A)

- H. <u>Journeyworker</u>. A person who has attained a level of skill, abilities, and competencies recognized within and industry as having mastered the skills and competencies required for the trade or occupation.<sup>13</sup>
- I. <u>Prime Contractor.</u> An individual or business entity that enters into a Contract with the Department.<sup>14</sup>
- J. Subcontract. A Contract that assigns some obligations of a prior Contract to another party. 15
- K. <u>Substantially In Place</u>. Mineral aggregate is deposited on the project site directly or through spreaders where it can be spread from or compacted at the location where it was deposited. <sup>16</sup>
- L. <u>Total Prevailing Wage Rate</u>. The sum of the prevailing hourly "basic" and "fringe" rate that is established in a Wage Decision.
- M. **Trucking Broker** (**Broker**). An individual or business entity, the activities of which include, but are not limited to: contracting to provide trucking services in the construction industry to users of such services, contracting to obtain such services from providers of trucking services, dispatching the providers of the services to do Work as required by the users of the services, receiving payment from the users in consideration of the trucking services provided, and making payment to the providers for the services.<sup>17</sup>
- N. <u>Trucking Firm/Multiple Truck Owner (MTO)</u>. Any legal business entity that owns more than one vehicle and hires the vehicles out for services to Trucking Brokers or Contractors on public works projects. <sup>18</sup>
- O. <u>Truck Rental Rate Schedule</u>. A document prepared by the MnDLI through a Contractor survey process that identifies the required hourly Total Prevailing Wage Rate and operating cost for various types of trucks that perform hauling activities (Work) under a Contract that is funded in whole or in part with state funds.<sup>19</sup>
- P. <u>Wage Decision</u>. A document prepared by the MnDLI through a Contractor survey process that identifies the required hourly basic rate of pay and hourly Fringe Benefits for various labor classifications that perform Work under a Contract that is funded in whole or in part with state funds.<sup>20</sup>
- Q. <u>Work (Work)</u>. All construction activities associated with a public works project, including any required hauling activities on-the-site-of or to-or-from a public works project and conducted pursuant to a Contract, regardless of whether the construction activity or Work is performed by the Prime Contractor, subcontractor, Trucking Broker, Trucking Firm (MTO), ITO, independent contractor, or employee or agent of any of the foregoing entities.<sup>21</sup>
- R. Worker (Laborer or Mechanic). A Worker in a construction industry labor class identified in or pursuant to Minnesota Rules 5200.1100, Master Job Classifications.<sup>22</sup>

## III. APPLICATION & UNDERSTANDING

A. **Provisions & Prevailing Wage Rates Apply.** These provisions, along with the prevailing Wage Decision(s) that are incorporated into the Contract, apply to all Contractors contracting to do all or part of the Work.<sup>23</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Minn. Stat. 178.011, Subdivision 9

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1106, Subpart 2(C)

 $<sup>^{15}</sup>$  The American Heritage College Dictionary, Third Edition, 2000

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1106, Subpart 5(C)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1106, Subpart 7(C)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1106, Subpart 7(B)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1105

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1020 to 5200.1060

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1106, Subpart 2(A)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1106, Subpart 5(A)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.44, Subdivision 1

- B. <u>Truck Rental Rates Apply</u>. The Truck Rental Rate Schedule incorporated into the Contract applies to all hired trucking entities that perform covered hauling activities related to the project. <sup>24</sup>
- C. <u>Prevailing Wage Terms Must Be Included in All Contracts</u>. The Prime Contractor is required to ensure that all subcontractors performing Work receive the Contract Wage Decision(s), Truck Rental Rate Schedule, and a copy of these provisions with their written Subcontracts, agreements and/or purchase orders. <sup>25</sup>
- D. <u>Responsible for Understanding All Requirements</u>. Each Contractor is responsible for understanding all laws, rules, regulations, plans, and specifications that are incorporated physically, or by reference, into the Contract.<sup>26</sup>
- E. <u>E-Verify</u>. For services valued in excess of \$50,000, the Contractor certifies that as of the date of services performed on behalf of State, the Contractor will have implemented or be in the process of implementing the federal E-Verify program for all newly hired employees in the United States who will perform work under the contract. The Prime Contractor is responsible to collect all subcontractor certifications and may do so utilizing the E-Verify Subcontractor Certification Form available at http://www.mmd.admin.state.mn.us/doc/EverifySubCertForm.doc. All subcontractor certifications must be kept on file with the Prime Contractor and made available to the State upon request.

#### IV. VENDOR REGISTRATION

<u>Vendor Registration Required.</u> A Contractor that performs Work, supplies material, or product must be registered with MnDOT. The Contractor must complete and submit a vendor form<sup>27</sup> to the MnDOT LCU<sup>28</sup>, along with all applicable documentation that is required. This registration process is separate and distinct from other state agency requirements.

#### V. LABOR CLASSIFICATIONS

- A. <u>Labor Classification Assignment</u>. A Worker must be paid at least the Total Prevailing Wage Rate in the same or most similar trade or occupation.<sup>29</sup> To determine the appropriate labor classification for a Worker, a Contractor must refer to the Wage Decision(s) incorporated into the Contract, the labor classification descriptions for laborers and special crafts established in Minnesota Rules or the United States Department of Labor's Dictionary of Occupational Titles.<sup>30</sup>
- B. <u>Labor Classification Clarification & Disputes</u>. A Contractor needing assistance in determining a labor classification must submit a Classification Clarification Request<sup>31</sup> to the MnDOT LCU for a written decision. If the Contractor chooses to contest the classification assignment, it must provide written notice to the MnDOT LCU. The MnDOT LCU will forward the matter to the MnDLI for a final ruling.
- C. <u>Performing Work in Multiple Labor Classifications</u>. For Workers performing Work in multiple labor classifications, the Contractor must compensate at a minimum the Total Prevailing Wage Rate, and report the hours worked, in each applicable labor classification.<sup>32</sup>

#### VI. WAGE DECISION(S) & WAGE RATE(S)

A. Applicability of a Highway and Heavy Wage Decision. A highway and heavy Wage Decision applies to a Worker that is engaged in a construction activity or performing Work to construct or maintain a highway or other public works project, such as a road, street, airport runway, bridge,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.44, Subdivision 3

<sup>25</sup> MnDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1801

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> MnDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1701

 $<sup>\</sup>frac{27}{\text{www.dot.state.mn.us/const/labor/documents/forms/contractorform2016.pdf} \text{or www.dot.state.mn.us/const/labor/documents/forms/truckvendorform2016.pdf}$ 

 $<sup>^{28}</sup>$  lcusupport.dot@state.mn.us

Minn. Stat. 177.44, Subdivision 1

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1101 and 1102 and USDOL Dictionary of Occupational Titles

 $<sup>^{31}\</sup> http://www.dot.state.mn.us/const/labor/documents/forms/classification-clarification-request.pdf$ 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.44. Subdivision 1

power plant, dam or utility<sup>33</sup> that is external to a sheltered enclosure (structure). This includes, but is not limited to, the following Work: site clearing; grading; excavating backfilling; paving; curbs; gutters; sidewalks; culverts; bridges; lighting systems; traffic management systems; installing of utilities out from an exterior meter; fuel islands; communication towers; or other activities similar to highway and/or heavy Work.

- B. Applicability of a Commercial Wage Decision. A commercial Wage Decision applies to a Worker that is engaged in a construction activity or performing Work to construct a sheltered enclosure (structure) with walk-in access for the purpose of housing persons, machinery, equipment or supplies. This includes, but is not limited to, the following Work: constructing foundations, aprons, stoops; framing walls; installing windows, doors, tiling, plumbing, electrical, HVAC systems; roofing; installing utilities into the building from an exterior meter.
- C. Pay According to Wage Decision(s).
  - 1. <u>Contract with One Wage Decision</u>. If the Contract contains one Wage Decision, the Contractor must examine the Wage Decision and compensate the Worker at a minimum the Total Prevailing Wage Rate for the appropriate labor classification(s).
  - 2. <u>Contract with Multiple Highway/Heavy Wage Decisions</u>. If the Contract contains multiple Highway/Heavy Wage Decisions, the Contractor must examine each Wage Decision and compensate the Worker, at a minimum, the Total Prevailing Wage Rate that is the greatest<sup>35</sup> for the appropriate labor classification(s).
  - 3. Contract with Highway/Heavy and Commercial Wage Decision(s). If the Contract contains a Highway/Heavy and Commercial Wage Decision(s), the Contractor must first determine which Wage Decision is applicable to the Worker. The Contractor must then compensate the Worker, at a minimum, the Total Prevailing Wage Rate for the appropriate labor classification(s).
- D. <u>Must Pay Total Prevailing Wage Rate</u>. A Contractor must compensate each Worker, at a minimum, the Total Prevailing Wage Rate(s) for all hours worked on the project for the appropriate labor classification(s). <sup>36</sup>
- E. <u>Missing Wage Rate</u>. If a Wage Decision fails to include a wage rate for a labor classification(s) that will be utilized on a project, the Contractor must obtain a wage rate prior to furnishing an estimate, quote or bid.<sup>37</sup>
  - 1. <u>Wage Rate Request</u>. A Contractor must complete a Request for Rate Assignment form<sup>38</sup> and submit it to the MnDOT LCU<sup>39</sup> for processing.
  - 2. <u>No Contract Price Adjustment for Missing Wage Rate</u>. If MnDLI determines that a higher wage rate applies, the Department will not reimburse the Contractor.
- F. <u>Salaried Worker</u>. A salaried Worker is not exempt from these Provisions. A Contractor must convert the Worker's salary to an average hourly rate of pay by dividing the Worker's salary by the total number of hours Worked (government and non-government) during the pay period. <sup>40</sup> A salaried Worker must be included on a CPR.
- G. Reduction in Standard (Private) Contractual Regular Rate of Pay Prohibited. A Contractor must not reduce a Worker's standard, contractual regular rate of pay when the prevailing wage rate(s) certified by the MnDLI is less.<sup>41</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1010, Subdivision 3

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> United States Department of Labor All Agency Memorandum #130

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.44, Subdivision 4

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>36</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.44, Subdivision 1

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>37</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1030, Subpart 2a(C)

<sup>38</sup> http://www.dot.state.mn.us/const/labor/documents/forms/request-for-rate-assignment.doc

<sup>39</sup> lcusupport.dot@state.mn.us

<sup>40</sup> Refer to Appendix A

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>41</sup> Minn. Stat. 181.03, Subdivision 1(2)

- H. <u>Prohibited Payment Practices</u>. A Contractor is prohibited from taking (accepting) a rebate for the purpose of reducing or otherwise decreasing the value of the compensation paid.
- I. <u>Prohibited Deductions</u>. No deductions, direct or indirect, may be made for the items listed below which when subtracted from wages would reduce the wages below Minnesota's minimum wage rate as established in section 177.24<sup>42</sup>
  - 1. <u>Uniforms</u>. Purchased or rented uniforms or specifically designed clothing that is required by the Employer, by the nature of employment, or by statute, or as a condition of employment, which is not generally appropriate for use except in that employment.
  - 2. **Equipment.** Purchased or rented equipment used in employment, except tools of a trade, a motor vehicle, or any other equipment which may be used outside the employment. The cost of the Worker's use of equipment used outside of employment, such as tools, a motor vehicle, cell phone, may be deducted only if an agreement between the Employer and employee existed prior to the deduction.
  - 3. **Supplies.** Consumable supplies required in the course of employment.
  - 4. <u>Travel Expenses</u>. Travel expenses in the course of employment except those incurred in traveling to and from the employee's residence and place of employment.

#### VII. HOURS OF WORK

- A. Work Performed Under the Contract. A Worker performing Work is subject to prevailing wage for all hours associated with the Contract<sup>43</sup>, unless the Worker is exempt under state law.<sup>44</sup>
- B. Wait Time Subject to Prevailing Wage. A Worker who is required to remain on the project and is waiting to Work because of the fault of the Contractor is considered "engaged to wait" and subject to prevailing wage for the time spent, unless the Worker is completely relieved of duty and free to leave the project for a defined period of time.

#### VIII. FRINGE BENEFITS

- A. <u>Funded Fringe Benefit Plan Criteria</u>. In order for a funded Fringe Benefit (e.g., health/medical insurance, disability insurance, life insurance, pension, etc.) to be considered and creditable towards the Total Prevailing Wage Rate it must be:<sup>45</sup>
  - 1. a contribution irrevocably made by a Contractor on behalf of an Worker to a financially responsible trustee, third person, fund, plan, or program;
  - 2. carried out under a financially responsible plan or program;
  - 3. legally enforceable;
  - 4. communicated in writing to the Worker; and
  - 5. made available to the Worker once he/she has met all eligibility requirements.
- B. <u>Unfunded Fringe Benefit Plan Criteria</u>. In order for a unfunded Fringe Benefit (e.g., vacation, holiday, sick leave, etc.) to be considered and creditable towards the Total Prevailing Wage Rate it must be:<sup>46</sup>
  - 1. reasonably anticipated to provide a benefit;
  - 2. a commitment that can be legally enforced;

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>42</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.24, Subdivision 4(1-4)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>43</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.44, Subdivision 1

<sup>44</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.44, Subdivision 2 or Minn. R. 5200.1106, Subpart 4

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>45</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.42, Subdivision 6

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>46</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.42, Subdivision 6

- 3. carried out under a financially responsible plan or program;
- 4. communicated in writing to the Worker; and
- 5. made available to the Worker once he/she has met all eligibility requirements.
- C. <u>Fringe Benefit Contributions for Hours Worked</u>. A Contractor that provides Fringe Benefits to a Worker must make contributions, not less than quarterly<sup>47</sup>, for all hours worked,<sup>48</sup> including overtime hours, unless it's a defined benefit or contribution plan that provides for immediate participation and immediate or essentially immediate vesting (see subpart D2 of this section).
- D. <u>Hourly Fringe Benefit Credit</u>. An hourly Fringe Benefit credit toward the Total Prevailing Wage Rate must be determined separately for each Worker based on one or more of the following methods:
  - 1. Monthly, Quarterly or Annual Computation Methods. A Contractor must compute its monthly, quarterly or annual cost of a particular Fringe Benefit and divide that amount by the estimated total number of hours worked (government and non-government) during the time frame used. <sup>49</sup> Typical plans that require monthly, quarterly or annual computations include but are not limited to: health/medical insurance, disability insurance, life insurance, vacation, holiday, sick leave and defined benefit or contribution pension plans that do not provide for immediate participation and immediate or essentially immediate vesting.
  - 2. Fringe Benefit Credit not Requiring Monthly, Quarterly or Annual Computation Methods. A defined benefit or contribution pension plan that allows for a higher hourly rate of contribution for government work (prevailing wage) than non-government (non-prevailing wage) will be fully credited only if the plan provides for immediate participation and immediate or essentially immediate vesting.
- E. <u>Wages In Lieu of Fringe Benefits</u>. A Contractor that does not provide full Fringe Benefits must compensate a Worker the difference between the Total Prevailing Wage Rate and the rate actually paid for the appropriate labor classification(s). The compensation paid is considered wages and subject to tax liabilities.
  - 1. <u>Overtime</u>. The cash equivalent (wages paid) made in lieu of Fringe Benefits is excluded from the overtime calculation requirement, unless the cash equivalent (wages paid) is part of the Worker's standard straight time wage.
- F. <u>Administrative Costs Not Creditable</u>. Administrative expenses incurred by a Contractor in connection with the administration of a Bona Fide Fringe Benefit plan are not creditable towards the Total Prevailing Wage Rate.
- G. <u>Federal, State & Local Fringe Benefit Credit Prohibited</u>. No credit is allowed for benefits required by federal, state or local law, such as: worker's compensation, unemployment compensation, and social security contributions.<sup>50</sup>

#### IX. OVERTIME

A. Overtime after 8 Hours per Day or 40 Hours per Week. A Contractor must not permit or require a Worker to work longer than the prevailing hours of labor unless the Worker is paid for all hours in excess of the prevailing hours at a rate of at least 1.5 times the hourly basic rate of pay. The prevailing hours of labor is defined as not more than 8 hours per day and more than 40 hours per week. 2

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>47</sup> 29 CRF, Part 5.5(a)(1)(i)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>48</sup> Government and non-government Work

<sup>49</sup> Refer to Appendix B

Minn. Stat. 177.42, Subdivision 6

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>51</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.44, Subdivision 1 and Refer to Appendix D

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>52</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.42. Subdivision 4

- B. Wages in Lieu of Fringe Benefits Overtime. Wages paid in Lieu of Fringe Benefits must be paid for all hours worked under the contract.
- C. Multiple Labor Classifications and Overtime. A Worker employed in multiple labor classifications throughout a workweek must be compensated at the applicable labor classification overtime rate in effect during the hours worked in excess of 8 hours per day or 40 hours per week.
- D. Federal Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) and Overtime. A Contractor subject to the FLSA may be subject to additional overtime compensation requirements.

#### PAYROLLS AND STATEMENTS X.

- A. **Reporting.** Each Contractor that is performing Work must submit a CPR(s) to the Department.
  - 1. **Payroll Report (Paper).** Each Contractor performing Work must submit a paper (written) payroll report to the Department. The payroll report is available on the MnDOT LCU website. 53
  - 2. Statement of Compliance (Paper). Each Contractor's paper (written) payroll report must include a paper (written) "Statement of Compliance Form". The "Statement of Compliance Form" must: (1) state whether or not Fringe Benefits are provided to a Worker; (2) provide a description of each benefit, the hourly contribution made on behalf of each Worker, along with fund/plan information; and (3) a signature attesting that the payroll and Fringe Benefit information provided is truthful and accurate.<sup>54</sup>
  - 3. **Electronic Reporting.** If the Contract is subject to electronic reporting, each Contractor performing Work must submit a CPR(s) using the AASHTOWare, Civil Rights Labor (CRL) system. Refer to the Special Provisions Division S - "Electronic Submission of Payrolls and Statements" which is incorporated into and found elsewhere in the Contract for detailed requirements.
- B. Biweekly Payroll Reporting and Payment of Wages. A CPR(s) must be submitted no later than 14 calendar days after the end of each Contractor's pay period<sup>55</sup> to the Department. A Contractor must pay its employees at least once every 14 calendar days. 56
- C. Payroll Report Data. Each payroll report must include all Workers that performed Work and provide at a minimum the following information:<sup>57</sup>
  - 1. Contractor's name, address, and telephone number.
  - 2. State project number.
  - 3. Contract number (if applicable).
  - 4. Project number.
  - 5. Payroll report number.
  - 6. Project location.
  - 7. Workweek end date.
  - 8. Each Worker's name, home address, and social security number. 58
  - 9. Labor classification(s) title(s) and optional three-digit code for each Worker.

www.dot.state.mn.us/const/labor/certified payroll.html

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>54</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1106, Subpart 10

Minn. Stat. 177.43, Subdivision 3

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>56</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.30 (a)(4)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>57</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.30 (a)(1-4) and Minn. R. 5200.1106, Subpart 10

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>58</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1106, Subpart 10A & Minn. Stat. 13.355, Subdivision 1

- 10. Hours worked daily and weekly in each labor classification, including overtime hours, for each Worker.
- 11. Wage rate paid to each Worker for straight time and overtime.
- 12. Authorized legal deductions for each Worker.
- 13. Project gross amount, weekly gross amount, and net wages paid to each Worker.
- D. **Prime Contractor to Ensure Compliance.** The Prime Contractor must review the CPR(s) submitted by each lower tier Contractor and sign the "Statement of Compliance Form". <sup>59</sup> The Prime Contractor must ensure that each lower tier Contractor's CPR(s) include all Workers that performed Work and accurately reflect labor classifications, hours worked, regular and overtime rates of pay, gross earnings for the project and Fringe Benefits. <sup>60</sup>
- E. <u>Retention of CPR(s)</u>. The Prime Contractor must keep its written CPR(s), including those of all lower tier Contractors, for three (3) years after the final payment is issued.<sup>61</sup>
- F. **Retention of Employment-Related Records.** Each Contractor must keep employee records, including, but not limited to: Fringe Benefit statements, time cards, payroll ledgers, check registers and canceled checks <sup>62</sup> for at least three (3) years after the final payment is issued. <sup>63</sup> Other laws may have longer retention requirements.
- G. <u>Detailed Earning Statement</u>. At the end of each pay period, each Contractor must provide every Worker, in writing or by electronic means, an accurate, detailed earnings statement.<sup>64</sup>
- H. **Reports and Records Request.** Upon a request from the Department, the Prime Contractor must promptly furnish copies of CPR(s) for its Workers and those of all lower tier Contractors, along with employment-related records, documents, and agreements that the Department considers necessary to determine compliance.<sup>65</sup>

## XI. APPRENTICES, TRAINEES AND HELPERS

- A. <u>Apprentice</u>. An Apprentice will be permitted to Work at less than the prevailing basic hourly rate only if the Apprentice is:
  - 1. Registered with the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL), Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or MnDLI Division of Voluntary Apprenticeship. 66
  - 2. Performing Work of the trade, as described in the apprenticeship agreement.
  - 3. Compensated according to the rate specified in the program for the level of progress.<sup>67</sup>
  - 4. Supervised by a Journeyworker from the same company, in accordance with the program ratio requirements. <sup>68</sup>
- B. <u>Ratio Requirement</u>. If an approved apprenticeship program fails to define a ratio allowance, the first Apprentice must be supervised by a Journeyworker within the same trade or occupation. Any subsequent Apprentice must be supervised by an additional three Journeyworkers.<sup>69</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>59</sup> MnDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1701

<sup>60</sup> MnDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1801

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>61</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.30 (a)(5)

<sup>62</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1106, Subpart 10

<sup>63</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.30 (a)(5)

<sup>64</sup> Minn. Stat. 181.032

<sup>65</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.44, Subdivision 7; Minn. Stat. 177.33(a)(5)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>66</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1070, Subpart 1

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>67</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1070, Subpart 1 and Refer to Appendix C

<sup>68</sup> Minn. Stat. 178.036, Subdivision 5

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>69</sup> Minn. Stat. 178.036, Subdivision 5

- C. Failure to Comply with Apprenticeship Requirements. If a Contractor fails to demonstrate compliance with the terms established in this section, the Contractor must compensate the Apprentice not less than the applicable Total Prevailing Wage Rate for the actual classification of labor performed. 70
- D. **Trainee and Helper.** A trainee or helper is not exempt from prevailing wage under state law. The Contractor must assign the trainee or helper a labor classification that is the "same or most similar" <sup>71</sup> and compensate the trainee or helper for the actual Work performed regardless of the trainee's or helper's skill level.

#### XII. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS, OWNERS, SUPERVISORS, AND FOREMAN

- A. Independent Contractor. An independent contractor (IC) that is not an Independent Truck Owner/Operator (ITO), who is performing Work must be properly classified and compensated. 72 The IC must submit a CPR(s) to the Department. If the IC does not receive an hourly wage, but instead a weekly, biweekly, monthly or quarterly distribution for performance, the IC must calculate its hourly rate of pay by dividing the weekly, biweekly, monthly, or quarterly company distribution by all hours worked during that time frame and report the information on a CPR. If necessary, the Department may request documentation from the IC to determine how the hourly wage rate was calculated.<sup>73</sup>
- B. Owners, Supervisors and Foreman. An owner, supervisor, or foreman performing Work is subject to prevailing wage and must be properly classified, compensated and reported. 74

#### XIII. **TRUCKING**

- A. Covered Hauling Activities. A Contractor must ensure that all Workers, including hired Trucking Brokers, MTOs and ITOs are paid the applicable Total Prevailing Wage Rate or truck rental rate for the following Work:
  - 1. The hauling of any or all stockpiled or excavated materials on the project work site to other locations on the same project even if the truck leaves the work site at some point. 75
  - 2. The delivery of materials from a non-commercial establishment to the project and the return haul to the starting location either empty or loaded.<sup>76</sup>
  - 3. The delivery of materials from another construction project site to the public works project and the return haul, either empty or loaded. Construction projects are not considered commercial establishments. 77
  - 4. The hauling required to remove any materials from the project to a location off the project site and the return haul, either empty or loaded from other than a commercial establishment.<sup>78</sup>
  - 5. The delivery of materials or products by trucks hired by a Contractor, subcontractor, or agent thereof, from a commercial establishment.<sup>79</sup>
  - 6. The delivery of sand, gravel, or rock, by or for a commercial establishment, which is deposited "substantially in place," either directly or through spreaders from the transporting vehicles is work under the contract. In addition, the return haul to the off-site facility empty or loaded is also considered work under the contract. 80

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>70</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1070, Subpart 3

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>71</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.44, Subdivision 1

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>72</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.44, Subdivision 1

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>73</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.30(a)(5); Minn. Stat. 181.723

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>74</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.44, Subdivision 1

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>75</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1106, Subpart 3B(1)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>76</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1106, Subpart 3B(2) <sup>77</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1106, Subpart 3B(3)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>78</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1106, Subpart 3B(4)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>79</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1106, Subpart 3B(5)

<sup>80</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1106, Subpart 3B(6)

- B. Hauling Activities Not Subject to Prevailing Wage or Truck Rental Rates. A Contractor may exclude a Worker, including hired Trucking Brokers, MTOs and ITOs from prevailing wage or truck rental rates for the Work described in (1-2) of this section. However, this Work may be considered hours worked and subject to standard compensation pursuant to the Minnesota Fair Labor Standards Act.
  - 1. The delivery of processed or manufactured goods to a public works project by the employees of a commercial establishment including truck owner-operators hired by and paid by the commercial establishment, unless it is the delivery of mineral aggregate that is incorporated into the work under the contract by depositing the material substantially in place.<sup>81</sup>
  - 2. The delivery of oil offsite, as an example, to a Prime Contractor's permanent (commercial) asphalt mixing facility that is not to, from, or on the project Work site.<sup>82</sup>
- C. **Repair, Maintenance & Waiting to Load Time.** An ITO and MTO must be paid the truck rental rate for time spent repairing or maintaining the truck owner-operator's equipment, and for waiting to load or unload if the repair, maintenance, or wait time is the fault of the Trucking Broker, Contractor, its agent or employees.<sup>83</sup>
- D. Month End Trucking Report. A Contractor that acquires the services of an ITO or MTO must submit a "MnDOT MTO and/or ITO Month-End Trucking Report", and a "MnDOT Month-End Trucking Statement of Compliance Form" to the Department for each month hauling activities are performed under the Contract. 84 The forms are available on the MnDOT LCU website. 85
- E. **Broker Fee.** A truck broker contracting to provide trucking services directly to a prime contractor or subcontractor is allowed to assess a broker fee.

#### XIV. OFF-SITE FACILITIES

- A. Off-Site Facility Activities Subject to Prevailing Wage. A Contractor must ensure that all Workers performing Work at a covered off-site facility are paid the applicable Total Prevailing Wage Rate for the following Work:
  - 1. The processing or manufacturing of material at a Prime Contractor's off-site facility that is not a separately held commercial establishment. 86
  - 2. The processing or manufacturing of material at an off-site facility that is not considered a commercial establishment.<sup>87</sup>
- B. Off-Site Facility Activities Not Subject to Prevailing Wage. A Contractor may exclude a Worker from prevailing wage for the following work:
  - 1. The processing or manufacturing of material or products by or for a commercial establishment.<sup>88</sup>
  - 2. The work performed by Workers employed by the owner or lessee of a gravel or borrow pit that is a commercial establishment, even if the screening, washing or crushing machines are portable.<sup>89</sup>

#### XV. SUBCONTRACTING PART OF THE CONTRACT

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>81</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1106, Subpart 4(C)

<sup>82</sup> J.D. Donovan, Inc. vs. Minnesota Department of Transportation, 878 N.W.2d 1 (2016)

<sup>83</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1106, Subpart 8(A)(1)

<sup>84</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1106, Subpart 10

<sup>85</sup> http://www.dot.state.mn.us/const/labor/forms.html

<sup>86</sup> ALJ Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law, and Recommendation, Conclusions (7), Case #12-3000-11993-2

<sup>87</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1106, Subpart 3(A)

<sup>88</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1106, Subpart 4(A)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>89</sup> Minn. R. 5200.1106, Subpart 4(B)

The Prime Contractor must include the Contract Special Provisions, Wage Decision(s) and Truck Rental Rate Schedule in all Subcontracts, agreements and purchase orders with lower tier Contractors. This requirement also applies to all lower tier subcontractors.

#### XVI. SITE OF WORK REQUIREMENTS

- A. **Poster Board.** The Prime Contractor must construct and display a poster board containing all required posters. The poster board must be accurate, legible, and accessible to all project Workers from the first day of Work until the project is one hundred percent (100%) complete. A poster board at an off-site location, or inside a construction trailer, does not meet this requirement.
- B. <u>How to Obtain a Poster Board</u>. The Prime Contractor may obtain the required posters and the necessary contact information that is required to be inserted on each poster by visiting the MnDOT LCU website. <sup>92</sup>
- C. <u>Employee Interviews</u>. The Contractor must permit representatives from the Department or other governmental entities<sup>93</sup> to interview Workers at any time during working hours on the project. <sup>94</sup>

#### XVII. CHILD LABOR

- A. No Worker under the Age of 18. No Worker under the age of 18 is allowed to perform Work on a Project Site, except pursuant to Section XVII B below. 95
- B. <u>Parental Supervision</u>. A Worker under the age of 18 may perform Work on a Project Site if all of the following criteria are met:
  - 1. The Contractor (Employer) is not subject to FLSA.
  - 2. The Worker is employed in a corporation owned solely by one or both parents.
  - 3. The Worker is supervised by the parent(s).
  - 4. The Worker is not working in a hazardous occupation. 96
- C. <u>Removal of Minor from Project.</u> The Engineer or inspector may remove a Worker that appears to be under the age of 18 from the Project Site until the Contractor or Worker can demonstrate proof of age and compliance with all applicable federal and state regulations.<sup>97</sup>

#### XVIII. NON-COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT

- A. <u>Case-by-Case Enforcement</u>. The Department has the authority to enforce the prevailing wage law on a case-by-case. <sup>98</sup>
- B. <u>Prime Contractor Responsible for Unpaid Wages</u>. The Prime Contractor will be held liable for any unpaid wages to its Workers or those of any lower tier Contractor. <sup>99</sup>
- C. <u>Enforcement Options</u>. If evidence shows that a Contractor has violated prevailing wage requirements, or these Special Provisions, the Department may, after written notice, implement one or more of the following:

92 www.dot.state.mn.us/const/labor/posterboards

 $<sup>^{90}\,</sup>$  MnDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1801

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>91</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.44, Subdivision 5

<sup>93</sup> MnDLI, U.S. DOL, , U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highways Administration

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>94</sup> MnDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1511

<sup>95</sup> Minn. R. 5200.0910, Subpart F; 29 CFR Part 570.2(a)(ii)

<sup>96</sup> Minn. R. 5200.0930, Subpart 4

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>97</sup>Minn. Stat. 181A.06, Subdivision 4; MnDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1701

<sup>98</sup> See International Union of Operating Engineers, Local 49 v. MnDOT, No. C6-97-1582, 1998 WL 74281, at \*2 (Minn. App. Feb. 24, 1998)

<sup>99</sup> MnDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1801

- 1. <u>Withholding Payment</u>. The Department may withhold from the Prime Contractor payments relating to prevailing wage underpayments. <sup>100</sup>
- 2. **Non-Responsible Contractor.** The Department may reject a bid from a Prime Contractor that has received two (2) or more Determination Letters within a three (3) year period from the Department finding an underpayment by the Contractor to its own employees. <sup>101</sup>
- 3. <u>Default</u>. The Department may take the prosecution of the Work out of the hands of the Prime Contractor, place the Contractor in default, and terminate the Contract for failure to comply. <sup>102</sup>
- 4. <u>Suspension or Debarment</u>. The Department may refer violations and matters of non-compliance by a Contractor to the Minnesota Department of Administration for suspension or debarment proceedings. <sup>103</sup>
- 5. <u>County Attorney</u>. The Department may refer suspected criminal violations by Contractor to the appropriate local county attorney for prosecution. 104
- 6. **Financial Penalties.** Any Contractor who violates the state prevailing wage law is guilty of a misdemeanor and may be fined not more than \$300 or imprisoned not more than 90 days or both. Each day that the violation continues is a separate offense. A Contractor may be fined up to \$1,000 for each failure to maintain records. 106
- 7. False Claims Act Violation. All required payroll and certification reports are legal documents; knowing falsification of the documents by a Contractor may result in civil action and/or criminal prosecution<sup>107</sup> and may be grounds for debarment proceedings.<sup>108</sup>
- 8. <u>Compliance Order</u>. The Department may request that MnDLI issue a compliance order to a Contractor for violations of the state prevailing wage law. If the Contractor is found to have committed a violation, liquidated damages and other costs may be assessed against the Employer. <sup>109</sup>
- 9. **Private Right of Action.** The Department may direct an employee to pursue a civil action in district court against its Employer for failure to comply with the proper payment of wages. <sup>110</sup> If the Employer is found to have committed a violation, liquidated damages and other costs may be assessed against the Employer. <sup>111</sup>
- 10. **Fringe Benefits; Misdemeanor.** A Contractor that is obligated to deposit Fringe Benefit contributions on behalf of a Worker into a financially responsible trustee, third person, fund, plan, or program and fails to make timely contributions is guilty of a gross misdemeanor or other violations under federal law. 112

 $<sup>^{100}\ \</sup>text{MnDOT}$  Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1906

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>101</sup> Minn. Stat. 16C.285

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>102</sup> MnDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, Section 1808

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>103</sup> Minn. R. 1230.1150, Subpart 2(A)(4)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>104</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.44, Subdivision 7

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>105</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.44, Subdivision 6

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>106</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.30(b)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>107</sup> Minn. Stat. 15C.02; , Minn. Stat. 161.315; Minn. Stat. 177.32; Minn. Stat. 177.43, Subdivision 5, Minn. Stat. 609.63

 $<sup>^{108}</sup>$  Minn. Stat. 161.315 and Minn. Stat. 609.63

<sup>109</sup> Minn. Stat. 177.43, Subdivision 6a

Minn. Stat. 177.27, Subdivision 8
 Minn. Stat. 177.27, Subdivision 10

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>112</sup> Minn. Stat. 181.74, Subdivision 1

# THE FOLLOWING APPENDICES ARE FOR EXPLANATORY PURPOSES ONLY. FOR SPECIFIC QUESTIONS, PLEASE CONTACT LCU.<sup>113</sup>

#### **APPENDIX A**

#### SALARIED WORKER WAGE COMPUTATION

<u>Salaried Workers</u>. In order to convert the Worker's salary into an hourly rate of pay, divide the employee's weekly, bi-weekly or monthly earnings by the total number of hours Worked (government and non-government), including overtime hours for the time period used.<sup>114</sup>

\$800.00 (weekly salary) / 40 (total weekly hours) = \$20.00\$1,600.00 (bi-weekly salary) / 80 (total bi-weekly hours) = \$20.00\$3,200.00 (monthly salary) / 160 (total monthly hours) = \$20.00

#### **APPENDIX B**

#### FRINGE BENEFIT CREDIT

Fringe Benefit Credit Calculation. The Employer contributes monthly (\$600.00) for medical insurance on behalf of a Worker. In order to calculate the projected hourly credit that the Employer can take, the Employer should: (1) add the monthly contributions for each Worker, (2) multiply by twelve (12) months, and (3) divide the total cost of the benefit by the total hours worked (government and non-government)<sup>115</sup> (see annual example below). Quarterly and monthly examples are also provided.

Annual:  $(\$600.00) \times (12 \text{ months}) = \$7,200.00$ 

(\$7,200.00)/(2080 hours) = \$3.46 per hour credit

Quarterly:  $(\$600.00) \times (3 \text{ months}) = \$1,800.00$ 

(\$1,800.00)/(520 hours) = \$3.46 per hour credit

Monthly:  $(\$600.00) \times (1 \text{ month}) = \$600.00$ 

(\$600.00)/(173 hours) = \$3.47 per hour credit

<u>End of Year Self-Audit</u>. At the end of the calendar year, the Contractor must conduct an audit to determine if the hourly fringe benefit credit taken for each Worker was accurate. The Contractor must calculate the total annual fringe benefits paid on behalf of each Worker and divide that amount by the total number of hours worked (government and non-government) by that Worker. If the hourly fringe benefit credit was less than what was reported on a CPR, the contractor must compensate the Worker the hourly difference, multiplied by the total hours worked under the Contract.

#### **APPENDIX C**

#### APPRENTICE RATE OF PAY

<u>State Requirements</u>. The Apprentice must be compensated according his/her level of progress, which is expressed as a percentage of the Journeyworker wage that is established in the program.

**Journeyworker Wage Established in Program = \$25.00** 

**Apprentice Level of Progress = 60%** 

(\$25.00) \* (.60) = \$15.00

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>113</sup> lcusupport.dot@state.mn.us or (651) 366-4238

United States Department of Labor Field Operation Handbook, Section 15f08

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>115</sup> United States Department of Labor Field Operation Handbook, Section 15f12

Overtime Hourly Rate of Pay. Here is the formula to calculate the required minimum overtime. 116

$$OT = (PW * .5) + (HW) + (RF) + (F)$$

#### **Definition of OT Acronyms**

**OT**: overtime.

PW: the basic hourly prevailing wage rate established in a federal and/or state prevailing Wage Decision.

**HW**: hourly wage rate paid to a Worker.

**RF**: remaining fringe, which means the difference between the Contract hourly Fringe Benefit rate and the actual hourly Fringe Benefit rate paid by the Contractor to a third party on behalf of a Worker.

**F**: Fringe Benefit contributions that are bona-fide and contributed by an Employer to a third party on behalf of a Worker.

The Total Prevailing Wage Rate for a Worker is \$30.00, which is comprised of an hourly basic rate of \$20.00 and an hourly fringe rate of \$10.00. The table below includes various hourly basic and Fringe Benefit payments that a Contractor could potentially make to a Worker.

	OT CALCULATION FORMULA AND EXAMPLES OT = (PW * .5) + (HW) + (RF) + (F)						
Hourly Wage	Fringe Benefits	Payment To Employee	Fringe <u>Payment</u>	Total <u>Payment</u>			
<u>Paid</u>	<b>Paid</b>	(PW * .5) + (HW) + (RF)	+ <b>(F)</b>	= OT			
\$ 20.00	\$ 10.00	(\$ 20.00 * .5) + (\$ 20.00) + (\$ 0.00) = \$ 30.00	+ \$ 10.00	= \$ 40.00			
\$ 18.00	\$ 12.00	$(\$\ 20.00\ *\ .5) + (\$\ 18.00) + (\$\ 0.00) = \$\ 28.00$	+ \$ 12.00	= \$ 40.00			
\$ 22.00	\$ 8.00	(\$ 20.00 * .5) + (\$ 22.00) + (\$ 0.00) = \$ 32.00	+ \$ 8.00	= \$ 40.00			
\$ 30.00	\$ 0.00	(\$ 20.00 * .5) + (\$ 30.00) + (\$ 0.00) = \$ 40.00	+ \$ 0.00	= \$ 40.00			
\$ 24.00	\$ 4.00	(\$ 20.00 * .5) + (\$ 24.00) + (\$ 2.00) = \$ 36.00	+ \$ 4.00	= \$ 40.00			

Regarding the last example the Contractor would be required to pay an additional \$2.00 to the Worker, which is wages in lieu of fringe for a straight time hourly rate of \$26.00 not \$24.00.

A Contractor subject to the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) may be subject to additional overtime compensation requirements.

.

 $<sup>^{116}</sup>$  United States Department of Labor Field Operation Handbook, Section 15k



# THIS NOTICE MUST BE POSTED ON THE JOBSITE IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE

Construction Type: Highway and Heavy

Region Number: 04

Counties within region:

- BECKER-03
- BIG STONE-06
- CLAY-14
- DOUGLAS-21
- GRANT-26
- MAHNOMEN-43
- OTTERTAIL-56
- POPE-61
- STEVENS-75
- SWIFT-76
- TRAVERSE-78
- WILKIN-84

Effective: 2024-11-18

This project is covered by Minnesota prevailing wage statutes. Wage rates listed below are the minimum hourly rates to be paid on this project.

All hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours per day or forty (40) hours per week shall be paid at a rate of one and one half (1 1/2) times the basic hourly rate. Note: Overtime pay after eight (8) hours on the project must be paid even if the worker does not exceed forty (40) hours in the work week.

Violations on MnDOT highways and road projects should be reported to:

Department of Transportation Office of Construction Transportation Building MS650 John Ireland Blvd St. Paul, MN 55155 (651) 366-4209

All other prevailing wage violations and questions should be sent to:

Department of Labor and Industry Prevailing Wage Section 443 Lafavette Road N St Paul, MN 55155 (651) 284-5091 DLI.PrevWage@state.mn.us

#### LABOR CODE AND CLASS

BASIC RATE FRINGE RATE TOTAL RATE EFFECT DATE

LABORERS (101 - 112) (SPECIAL CRAFTS 701 - 730)

LABORER, COMMON (GENERAL 101 2024-11-18 32.23 22.88 55.11 LABOR WORK) 2025-05-01 34.50 24.26 58.76

LABOR CODE AND CLASS		EFFECT DATE	BASIC RATE	FRINGE RATE	TOTAL RATE
102	LABORER, SKILLED (ASSISTING SKILLED CRAFT JOURNEYMAN)	2024-11-18	32.23	22.88	55.11
		2025-05-01	34.50	24.26	58.76
103	LABORER, LANDSCAPING (GARDENER, SOD LAYER AND NURSERY OPERATOR)	2024-11-18	25.00	0.00	25.00
104	FLAG PERSON	2024-11-18	27.50	20.74	48.24
105	WATCH PERSON	FOR RATE CALL DLI.PREVWAGE@		EMAIL	
106	BLASTER	FOR RATE CALL DLI.PREVWAGE@		EMAIL	
107	PIPELAYER (WATER, SEWER AND GAS)	2024-11-18	35.73	22.88	58.61
		2025-05-01	38.00	24.26	62.26
108	TUNNEL MINER	FOR RATE CALL DLI.PREVWAGE@		EMAIL	
109	UNDERGROUND AND OPEN DITCH LABORER (EIGHT FEET BELOW STARTING GRADE LEVEL)	2024-11-18	29.00	20.74	49.74
110	SURVEY FIELD TECHNICIAN (OPERATE TOTAL STATION, GPS RECEIVER, LEVEL, ROD OR RANGE POLES, STEEL TAPE MEASUREMENT; MARK AND DRIVE STAKES; HAND OR POWER DIGGING FOR AND IDENTIFICATION OF MARKERS OR MONUMENTS; PERFORM AND CHECK CALCULATIONS; REVIEW AND UNDERSTAND CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND LAND SURVEY MATERIALS). THIS CLASSIFICATION DOES NOT APPLY TO THE WORK PERFORMED ON A PREVAILING WAGE PROJECT BY A LAND SURVEYOR WHO IS LICENSED PURSUANT TO MINNESOTA STATUTES, SECTIONS 326.02 TO 326.15.	2024-11-18	21.39	14.90	36.29
111	TRAFFIC CONTROL PERSON (TEMPORARY SIGNAGE)	2024-11-18	23.04	17.10	40.14
112		2024-11-18	22.15	12.77	34.92

#### LABOR CODE AND CLASS

#### EFFECT DATE BASIC RATE FRINGE RATE TOTAL RATE

QUALITY CONTROL TESTER (FIELD AND COVERED OFF-SITE FACILITIES; TESTING OF AGGREGATE, ASPHALT, AND CONCRETE MATERIALS); LIMITED TO MN DOT HIGHWAY AND HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS WHERE THE MN DOT HAS RETAINED QUALITY ASSURANCE PROFESSIONALS TO REVIEW AND INTERPRET THE RESULTS OF QUALITY CONTROL TESTERS. SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

#### SPECIAL EQUIPMENT (201 - 204)

201	ARTICULATED HAULER	2024-11-18	33.58	26.79	60.37
		2025-05-05	34.60	29.17	63.77
202	BOOM TRUCK	2024-11-18	30.21	22.55	52.76
203	LANDSCAPING EQUIPMENT, INCLUDES HYDRO SEEDER OR	2024-11-18	25.00	2.00	27.00
	MULCHER, SOD ROLLER, FARM				
	TRACTOR WITH ATTACHMENT SPECIFICALLY SEEDING, SODDING,				
	OR PLANT, AND TWO-FRAMED FORKLIFT (EXCLUDING FRONT,				
	POSIT-TRACK, AND SKID STEER LOADERS), NO EARTHWORK OR				
	GRADING FOR ELEVATIONS				
204	OFF-ROAD TRUCK	2024-11-18	51.13	3.48	54.61
205	PAVEMENT MARKING OR MARKING REMOVAL EQUIPMENT	2024-11-18	35.00	13.24	48.24
	(ONE OR TWO PERSON OPERATORS); SELF-PROPELLED				
	TRUCK OR TRAILER MOUNTED				
	UNITS.				

# HIGHWAY/HEAVY POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR

GROUP 2	2024-11-18	34.94	26.79	61.73
	2025-05-05	36.03	29.17	65.20
302	HELICOPTER PILOT (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)			
303	CONCRETE PUMP (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)			

304 ALL CRANES WITH OVER 135-FOOT BOOM, EXCLUDING JIB (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

LABOR CODE AND CLASS		EFFECT DATE BAS	SIC RATE FRIN	GE RATE TO	TAL RATE
305	DRAGLINE, CRAWLER, HYDRAULIC B EQUIPMENT WITH SHOVEL-TYPE CON RATED CAPACITY INCLUDING ALL AT	TROLS THREE CUBIC YA	ARDS AND OVER	MANUFACTURE	
306	GRADER OR MOTOR PATROL				
307	PILE DRIVING (HIGHWAY AND HEAV)	Y ONLY)			
308	TUGBOAT 100 H.P. AND OVER WHEN I	LICENSE REQUIRED (HIG	HWAY AND HEAV	VY ONLY)	
GROUP 3		2024-11-18	33.92	26.79	60.71
		2025-05-05	34.96	29.17	64.13
309	ASPHALT BITUMINOUS STABILIZER P	LANT			
310	CABLEWAY				
311	CONCRETE MIXER, STATIONARY PLA	NT (HIGHWAY AND HEA	VY ONLY)		
312	DERRICK (GUY OR STIFFLEG)(POWER	)(SKIDS OR STATIONARY	() (HIGHWAY ANI	D HEAVY ONLY	)
313	DRAGLINE, CRAWLER, HYDRAULIC B EQUIPMENT WITH SHOVEL-TYPE CON CAPACITY INCLUDING ALL ATTACHM	TROLS, UP TO THREE CU	JBIC YARDS MAN		
314	DREDGE OR ENGINEERS, DREDGE (PO	OWER) AND ENGINEER			
315	FRONT END LOADER, FIVE CUBIC YAI HEAVY ONLY)	RDS AND OVER INCLUDI	NG ATTACHMEN	TS. (HIGHWAY A	AND
316	LOCOMOTIVE CRANE OPERATOR				
317	MIXER (PAVING) CONCRETE PAVING, SIMILAR TYPE	ROAD MOLE, INCLUDIN	G MUCKING OPEI	RATIONS, CONW	VAY OR
318	MECHANIC . WELDER ON POWER EQU	JIPMENT (HIGHWAY ANI	HEAVY ONLY)		
319	TRACTOR . BOOM TYPE (HIGHWAY A	ND HEAVY ONLY)			
320	TANDEM SCRAPER				
321	TRUCK CRANE . CRAWLER CRANE (HI	IGHWAY AND HEAVY O	NLY)		
322	TUGBOAT 100 H.P AND OVER (HIGHW.	AY AND HEAVY ONLY)			
GROUP 4		2024-11-18	33.58	26.79	60.37
		2025-05-05	34.60	29.17	63.77
323	AIR TRACK ROCK DRILL				
324	AUTOMATIC ROAD MACHINE (CMI OF	R SIMILAR) (HIGHWAY A	ND HEAVY ONLY	)	
325	BACKFILLER OPERATOR				
326	CONCRETE BATCH PLANT OPERATOR	C (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY	ONLY)		
327	BITUMINOUS ROLLERS, RUBBER TIRE	ED OR STEEL DRUMMED	(EIGHT TONS ANI	D OVER)	
328	BITUMINOUS SPREADER AND FINISHI AND MICRO SURFACING, OR SIMILAR	,	·	*	JRFACING
329	BROKK OR R.T.C. REMOTE CONTROL	OR SIMILAR TYPE WITH	ALL ATTACHMEN	NTS	
330	CAT CHALLENGER TRACTORS OR SIM SCRAPERS	MILAR TYPES PULLING R	OCK WAGONS, BU	ULLDOZERS AN	D
331	CHIP HARVESTER AND TREE CUTTER				
332	CONCRETE DISTRIBUTOR AND SPREA MACHINE, AND SPRAY MACHINE	DER FINISHING MACHIN	IE, LONGITUDINA	L FLOAT, JOINT	
333	CONCRETE MIXER ON JOBSITE (HIGH	WAY AND HEAVY ONLY	)		

134 CUNCRETE MOBIL (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 135 CRUSHING PLANT (GRAVFIL AND STONE) OR GRAVFIL WASHING, CRUSHING AND SCREENING PLANT 136 CRUSH MACHINE 137 DIRECTIONAL BORING MACHINE 138 DOPE MACHINE (PIPELINE) 139 DRILL RIGS, HEAVY ROTARY OR CHURN OR CABLE DRILL (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 140 DUAL TRACTOR 141 FLEVATING GRADER 142 FORK LIFT OR STRADDLE CARRIER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 143 FORK LIFT OR STRADDLE CARRIER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 144 FRONT END. SKID STEER OVER 1 TO S C YD 145 GPS REMOTE OPERATING OF EQUIPMENT 146 HOST ENGINEER (POWER) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 147 GPS REMOTE OPERATING OF EQUIPMENT 148 LAUNCHER PERSON (TANKER PERSON OR PILOT LICENSE) 149 LOCOMOTIVE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 150 MILLING, GRINDING, FLANNING, IPINE GRADE, OR TRIMMER MACHINE 151 MILLING, GRINDING, FLANNING, IPINE GRADE, OR TRIMMER MACHINE 152 PAVEMENT BREAKER OR TAMPING MACHINE (POWER DRIVEN) MIGHTY MITE OR SIMILAR TYPE 153 PICKLE SWEPEPE. ONE CUBIC YARD AND OVER HOPPER CAPACITY(HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 154 PIPELINE WRAPPING, CI FANNING OR BENDING MACHINE, GENERATOR SIMILAR TYPE. 155 POWER PLANT ENGINEER, 100 KWH AND OVER HOPPER CAPACITY(HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 156 POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORNING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES 157 PUGMILL 158 PUMPCRETE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 159 RUBBER-TIRLD FARM TRACTOR WITH BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 150 RUBBER-TIRLD FARM TRACTOR WITH BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 157 ONLY IN THE AREA OF THE DEATH OF THE METALER OF THE BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 150 RUBBER-TIRLD FARM TRACTOR WITH BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 151 RUBBER-TIRLD FARM TRACTOR WITH BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 156 THE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE 157 THE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE 158 THE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE 159 THE ALEXAUR ONLY DRIVED BACKER (PAY ONLY) 150 THE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE	LABOR CODE AND CLASS	EFFECT DATE BASIC RATE FRINGE RATE TOTAL RATE
336 CURB MACHINE  337 DIRECTIONAL BORING MACHINE  338 DOPE MACHINE (PIPELINE)  339 DRILL RIGS, HEAVY ROTARY OR CHURN OR CABLE DRILL (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  340 DUAL TRACTOR  341 ELEVATING GRADER  342 PORK LIFT OR STRADDLE CARRIER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  343 IPOKK LIFT OR LUMBER STACKER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  344 PRONT END, SKID STEER OVER 1 TO 5 C YD  345 GPS REMOTE OPERATING OF EQUIPMENT  346 (HOST ENGINEER (POWER) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  347 HYDRAULL CTREE PLANTER  348 LAUNCHER PERSON (TANKER PERSON OR PILOT LICENSE)  349 LOCCOMOTIVE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  350 MILLING, GRINDING, PLANNING, FINE GRADE, OR TRIMMER MACHINE.  351 MILLING, GRINDING, PLANNING, FINE GRADE, OR TRIMMER MACHINE.  352 PAVEMENT BREAKER OR TAMPING MACHINE (POWER ORIVEN) MIGHTY MITLE OR SIMILAR TYPE  353 PICKLY SWEEPPE, ONE CUBIC YARD AND OVER HOPPER CAPACITY (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  354 PIPELINE WRAPPING, CLEANING OR BENDING MACHINE  355 POWER FLANT ENGINEER, 100 KWH AND OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  356 POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES  357 PUGMILL  358 PUMPICETE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  359 CUBBER-TIRED FARM TRACTOR WITH BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  360 SCRAPER  361 SELF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER  362 SLIP FORM (POWER DRIVEN) (PAVING)  363 TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE  364 TRACTOR, RILLBOOTER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  366 RACTOR FROM (POWER DRIVEN) (PAVING)  367 TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER SO H.P. WITH PIO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  366 TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER SO H.P. WITH PIO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  367 TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER SO H.P. WITH PIO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  368 TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER SO H.P. WITH PIO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)	334	CONCRETE MOBIL (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
DIRECTIONAL BORING MACHINE   338   DOPE MACHINE (PIPELINE)   339   DRILL RIGS, HEAVY ROTARY OR CHURN OR CABLE DRILL (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)   340   DUAL TRACTOR   341   ELLVATING GRADER   342   FORK LIFT OR STRADDLE CARRIER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)   343   FORK LIFT OR LIMBER STACKER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)   344   FRONT END, SKID STEER OVER I TO 5 C YD   345   GPS REMOTE OPERATING OF EQUIPMENT   346   HOIST ENGINEER (POWER) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)   347   HYDRAULLC TREE FLANTER   348   LAUNCHER PERSON (TANKER PERSON OR PILOT LICENSE)   349   LOCOMOTIVE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)   350   MILLING, GRINDING, PLANNING, FINE GRADE, OR TRIMMER MACHINE.   349   LOCOMOTIVE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)   350   MILLING, GRINDING, PLANNING, FINE GRADE, OR TRIMMER MACHINES, GENERATORS, PUMPS   351   MILLIPLE MACHINES, SUCH AS AIR COMPRESSORS, WELDING MACHINES, GENERATORS, PUMPS   352   PAVEMENT BREAKER OR TAMPING MACHINE (POWER DRIVEN) MIGHTY MITE OR SIMILAR TYPE   353   PICKLY SWEEFER, ONE CUBIC VARD AND OVER HOPPER CAPACITY (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)   354   PIPELINE WRAPPING, CLEANING OBENDING MACHINE   355   POWER PLANT ENGINEER. 100 KWH AND OVER HOPPER CAPACITY (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)   356   POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES   357   PUGMILL     358   PUMPECRETE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)   359   ONLY)   360   SCRAPER   361   SLIF-PROPILLED SOIL STABILIZER   362   SLIF-PROPILLED SOIL STABILIZER   363   TIR TAMPER AND BALL AST MACHINE     364   TRACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)   365   TIR TAMPER AND BALL AST MACHINE     366   TRACTOR, WHILE I TYPE, OVER SO H.P. WITH PIO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)   366   TRACTOR, WHILE I TYPE, OVER SO H.P. WITH PIO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)   367   TRACTOR, WHILE I TYPE, OVER SO H.P. WITH PIO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)	335	CRUSHING PLANT (GRAVEL AND STONE) OR GRAVEL WASHING, CRUSHING AND SCREENING PLANT
338         DOPE MACHINE (PIPELINE)           339         DRILL RIGS, HEAVY ROTARY OR CHURN OR CABLE DRILL (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)           340         DUAL TRACTOR           341         ELEVATING GRADER           342         FORK LIFT OR STRADDIE CARRIER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)           343         FORK LIFT OR LUMBER STACKER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)           344         FRONT END, SKID STEER OVER 1 TO 5 C VD           345         GPS REMOTE OPERATING OF EQUIPMENT           346         HOIST ENGINEER (POWER) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)           347         HYDRAULIC TREE PLANTER           348         LAUNCHER PERSON (TANKER PERSON OR PILOT LICENSE)           349         LOCOMOTIVE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)           350         MILLING, GRINDING, PLANNING, FINE GRADE, OR TRIMMER MACHINE           351         MULTIPLE MACHINES, SUCH AS AIR COMPRESSORS, WELDING MACHINES, GENERATORS, PUMPS           352         PAVEMENT BREAKER OR TAMPING MACHINE (POWER DRIVEN) MIGHTY MITE OR SIMILAR TYPE           353         PICKUP SWEEPER, ONE CUBIC YARD AND OVER HOPPER CAPACITY(HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)           354         PIPELINE WEAPPING, CLEANING OR BENDING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES           355         POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES           358         POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES	336	CURB MACHINE
DRILL RIGS, HEAVY ROTARY OR CHURN OR CABLE DRILL (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  340  DUAL TRACTOR  341  ELEVATING GRADER  342  FORK LIFT OR STRADDLE CARRIER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  343  FORK LIFT OR LUMBER STACKER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  344  FRONT END, SKID STEER OVER 1 TO 5 C YD  345  GPS REMOTE OPERATING OF EQUIPMENT  346  HOST ENGINEER (POWER) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  347  HYDRAULIC TREE PLANTER  348  LAUNCHER PERSON (TANKER PERSON OR PILOT LICENSE)  349  LOCOMOTIVE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  350  MILLING, GRINDING, PLANNING, IFNE GRADE, OR TRIMMER MACHINE  351  MULTIPLE MACHINES, SUCIL AS AIR COMPRESSORS, WELDING MACHINES, GENERATORS, PUMPS  (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  352  PAVEMENT BREAKER OR TAMPING MACHINE (POWER DRIVEN) MIGHTY MITE OR SIMILAR TYPE  353  PICKUP SWEEPER, ONE CUBIC YARD AND OVER HOPPER CAPACITY (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  354  PPILLINE WARPPING, CLEANING OR BENDING MACHINE  355  POWER PLANT ENGINEER, 100 KWH AND OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  356  POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES  90  RUBBER-TIRED FARM TRACTOR WITH BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  360  SCRAPER  361  SELF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER  362  SLIP FORM (POWER DRIVEN) (PAVING)  363  TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE  364  TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER SO H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  366  TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER SO H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  366  TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER SO H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  367  TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER SO H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  368  TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER SO H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  369  TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER SO H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)	337	DIRECTIONAL BORING MACHINE
340 DUAL TRACTOR 341 ELEVATING GRADER 342 FORK LIFT OR STRADDLE CARRIER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 343 FORK LIFT OR LUMBER STACKER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 344 FRONT END, SKID STEER OVER 1 TO 5 C YD 345 GPS REMOTE OPERATING OF EQUIPMENT 346 HOIST ENGINEER (POWER) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 347 HYDRAULIC TREE PLANTER 348 LAUNCHER PESON (TANKER PERSON OR PILOT LICENSE) 349 LOCOMOTIVE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 350 MILLING, GRINDING, PLANNING, FINE GRADE, OR TRIMMER MACHINE 351 MULTIPLE MACHINES, SUCH AS AIR COMPRESSORS, WELDING MACHINES, GENERATORS, PUMPS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 352 PAVEMENT BREAKER OR TAMPING MACHINE (POWER DRIVEN) MIGHTY MITE OR SIMILAR TYPE 353 PICKUP SWEEPER, ONE CUBIC YARD AND OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 354 PIPELINE WRAPPING, CLEANING OR BENDING MACHINE, 355 POWER PLANT ENGINEER, 100 KWH AND OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 356 POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES 357 POGMILL 358 PUMPCRETE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 360 SCRAPER 361 SELF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER 362 SLIP FORM (POWER DRIVEN) (PAVING) 363 TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE 364 TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE 365 TIRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER SO H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 366 TIRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER SO H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 367 TIRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER SO H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 368 TIRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER SO H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 369 CREATER THE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE. 360 TIRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER SO H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 360 TIRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER SO H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 361 TIRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER SO H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 362 TIRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER SO H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)	338	DOPE MACHINE (PIPELINE)
341 BLEVATING GRADER  342 FORK LIFT OR STRADDLE CARRIER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  343 FORK LIFT OR LUMBER STACKER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  344 PRONT END, SKID STEER OVER 1 TO 5 C YD  345 GPS REMOTE OPERATING OF EQUIPMENT  346 HOIST ENGINEER (POWER) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  347 HYDRAULIC TREE PLANTER  348 LAUNCHER PERSON (TANKER PERSON OR PILOT LICENSE)  349 LOCOMOTIVE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  350 MILLING, GRINDING, PLANNING, FINE GRADE, OR TRIMMER MACHINE  351 MULTIPLE MACHINES, SUCIL AS AIR COMPRESSORS, WELDING MACHINES, GENERATORS, PUMPS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  352 PAVEMENT BREAKER OR TAMPING MACHINE (POWER DRIVEN) MIGHTY MITE OR SIMILAR TYPE  353 PICKUP SWEEPER, ONE CUBIC YARD AND OVER HOPPER CAPACITY (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  354 PIPPLINE WRAPPING, CLEANING OR BENDING MACHINE.  355 POWER PLANT ENGINEER, 100 KWH AND OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  356 POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES  357 PUGMILL  358 PUMPCRETE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  360 SCRAPER  361 SELF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER  362 SLIP FORM (POWER DRIVEN) (PAVING)  363 TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE  364 TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  365 TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  366 TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  367 TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  368 TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  369 REMOTE THE TAMER AND BALLAST MACHINE  360 TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  360 TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  361 TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)	339	DRILL RIGS, HEAVY ROTARY OR CHURN OR CABLE DRILL (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
142 FORK LIFT OR STRADDLE CARRIER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 143 FORT LIFT OR LUMBER STACKER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 144 FRONT END, SKID STEER OVER I TO 5 C VD 145 GPS REMOTE OPERATING OF EQUIPMENT 146 HOIST ENGINEER (POWER) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 147 HYDRAULIC TREE PLANTER 148 LAUNCHER PERSON (TANKER PERSON OR PILOT LICENSE) 149 LOCOMOTIVE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 150 MILLING, GRINDING, PLANNING, FINE GRADE, OR TRIMMER MACHINE 151 MULTIPLE MACHINES, SUCH AS AIR COMPRESSORS, WELDING MACHINES, GENERATORS, PUMPS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 152 PAVEMENT BREAKER OR TAMPING MACHINE (POWER DRIVEN) MIGHTY MITE OR SIMILAR TYPE 153 PICKUP SWEEPER, ONE CUBIC YARD AND OVER HOPPER CAPACITY (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 154 PIPELINE WRAPPING, CLEANING OR BENDING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES 155 POWER PLANTE RIGHIEER, 100 KWH AND OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 156 POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES 157 PUGMILL 158 159 UMPCRETE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 160 SCRAPER 161 SELF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER 162 SLIP FORM (FOWER DRIVEN) (PAVING) 163 TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE 164 TRACTOR, BUILLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 166 TRACTOR, BUILLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 167 TRACTOR, BUILLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 168 TRACTOR, BUILLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 169 TRACTOR, BUILLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 160 TRACTOR, BUILLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 161 TRACTOR, BUILLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 162 TRACTOR, BUILLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 163 TRACTOR, BUILLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 164 TRACTOR, BUILLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 165 TRACTOR, BUILLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 166 TRACTOR, BUILLDOZER, WHEEL TYPE, OVER SO HP, WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 167 TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)	340	DUAL TRACTOR
FORK LIFT OR LUMBER STACKER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  344 FRONT END, SKID STEER OVER 1 TO 5 C YD  345 GPS REMOTE OPERATING OF EQUIPMENT  346 HOIST ENGINEER (POWER) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  347 HYDRAULIC TREE PLANTER  348 LAUNCHER PERSON (TRNKER PERSON OR PILOT LICENSE)  349 LOCOMOTIVE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  350 MILLING, GRINDING, PLANNING, FINE GRADE, OR TRIMMER MACHINE  351 MULTIPLE MACHINES, SUCH AS AIR COMPRESSORS, WELDING MACHINES, GENERATORS, PUMPS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  352 PAVEMENT BREAKER OR TAMPING MACHINE (POWER DRIVEN) MIGHTY MITE OR SIMILAR TYPE  353 PICKUP SWEEPER, ONE CUBIC YARD AND OVER HOPPER CAPACITY (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  354 PIPELINE WRAPPING, CLEANING OR BENDING MACHINE.  355 POWER PLANT ENGINEER, 100 KWH AND OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  356 POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES  357 PUGMILL  358 PUMPCRETE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  360 SCRAPER  361 SELF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER  362 SLIP FORM (POWER DRIVEN) (PAVING)  363 TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE  364 TRACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  365 TRACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  366 TREACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  367 TREACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER S0 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  367 TREACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  368 TREACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  369 TREACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER S0 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  360 TREACTION, WHEEL TYPE, OVER S0 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  360 TREACTION, WHEEL TYPE, OVER S0 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  361 TREACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER S0 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  362 TREACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER S0 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)	341	ELEVATING GRADER
FRONT END, SKID STEER OVER 1 TO 5 C YD  345 GPS REMOTE OPERATING OF EQUIPMENT  346 HOIST ENGINEER (POWER) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  347 HYDRAULIC TREE PLANTER  348 LAUNCHER PERSON (TANKER PERSON OR PILOT LICENSE)  349 LOCOMOTIVE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  350 MILLING, GRINDING, PLANNING, FINE GRADE, OR TRIMMER MACHINE.  351 MULTIPLE MACHINES, SUCH AS AIR COMPRESSORS, WELDING MACHINES, GENERATORS, PUMPS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  352 PAVEMENT BREAKER OR TAMPING MACHINE (POWER DRIVEN) MIGHTY MITE OR SIMILAR TYPE  353 PICKUP SWEEPER, ONE CUBIC YARD AND OVER HOPPER CAPACITY(HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  354 PIPELINE WRAPPING, CLEANING OR BENDING MACHINE  355 POWER PLANT ENGINEER, 100 KWH AND OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  356 POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES  357 PUMPCRETE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  369 SCRAPER  361 SELP-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER  361 SELP-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER  362 SLIP FORM (POWER DRIVEN) (PAVING)  363 TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE  364 TRACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  366 TREACTOR, BULLLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  367 TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  366 TREACTIOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  367 TREACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  368 TREACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  369 TREACTION, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  360 TREACTION, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)	342	FORK LIFT OR STRADDLE CARRIER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
345 GPS REMOTE OPERATING OF EQUIPMENT 346 HOIST ENGINEER (POWER) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 347 HYDRAULIC TREE PLANTER 348 LAUNCHER PERSON (TANKER PERSON OR PILOT LICENSE) 349 LOCOMOTIVE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 350 MILLING, GRINDING, PLANNING, FINE GRADE, OR TRIMMER MACHINE 351 MULTIPLE MACHINES, SUCH AS AIR COMPRESSORS, WELDING MACHINES, GENERATORS, PUMPS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 352 PAVEMENT BREAKER OR TAMPING MACHINE (POWER DRIVEN) MIGHTY MITE OR SIMILAR TYPE 353 PICKUP SWEEPER, ONE CUBIC YARD AND OVER HOPPER CAPACITY (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 354 PIPELINE WRAPPING, CLEANING OR BENDING MACHINE 355 POWER PLANT ENGINEER, 100 KWH AND OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 356 POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES 357 PUGMILL 358 PUMPCRETE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 359 RUBBER-TIRED FARM TRACTOR WITH BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 360 SCRAPER 361 SELF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER 362 SLIP FORM (POWER DRIVEN) (PAVING) 363 TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE 364 TRACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 365 TREATER AND BALLAST MACHINE 366 TREATOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 366 TREATOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 367 TUB GRINDER, MORBARK, OR SIMILAR TYPE	343	FORK LIFT OR LUMBER STACKER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
346 HOIST ENGINEER (POWER) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 347 HYDRAULIC TREE PLANTER 348 LAUNCHER PERSON (TANKER PERSON OR PILOT LICENSE) 349 LOCOMOTIVE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 350 MILLING, GRINDING, PLANNING, FINE GRADE, OR TRIMMER MACHINE 351 MULTIPLE MACHINES, SUCH AS AIR COMPRESSORS, WELDING MACHINES, GENERATORS, PUMPS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 352 PAVEMENT BREAKER OR TAMPING MACHINE (POWER DRIVEN) MIGHTY MITE OR SIMILAR TYPE 353 PICKUP SWEEDER, ONE CUBIC YARD AND OVER HOPPER CAPACITY(HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 354 PIPELINE WRAPPING, CLEANING OR BENDING MACHINE 355 POWER PLANT ENGINEER, 100 KWH AND OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 356 POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES 357 PUGMILL 358 PUMPCRETE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 369 RUBBER-TIRED FARM TRACTOR WITH BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 360 SCRAPER 361 SELF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER 362 SLIP FORM (POWER DRIVEN) (PAVING) 363 TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE 364 TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 366 TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 367 TUB GRINDER, MORBARK, OR SIMILAR TYPE	344	FRONT END, SKID STEER OVER 1 TO 5 C YD
347 HYDRAULIC TREE PLANTER 348 LAUNCHER PERSON (TANKER PERSON OR PILOT LICENSE) 349 LOCOMOTIVE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 350 MILLING, GRINDING, PLANNING, FINE GRADE, OR TRIMMER MACHINE 351 MULTIPLE MACHINES, SUCH AS AIR COMPRESSORS, WELDING MACHINES, GENERATORS, PUMPS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 352 PAVEMENT BREAKER OR TAMPING MACHINE (POWER DRIVEN) MIGHTY MITE OR SIMILAR TYPE 353 PICKUP SWEEPER, ONE CUBIC YARD AND OVER HOPPER CAPACITY (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 354 PIPELINE WRAPPING, CLEANING OR BENDING MACHINE 355 POWER PLANT ENGINEER. 100 KWH AND OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 356 POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES 357 PUGMILL 358 PUMPCRETE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 369 RUBBER TIRED FARM TRACTOR WITH BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 360 SCRAPER 361 SELF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER 362 SLIP FORM (POWER DRIVEN) (PAVING) 363 TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE 364 TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 366 TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 367 TUB GRINDER, MORBARK, OR SIMILAR TYPE	345	GPS REMOTE OPERATING OF EQUIPMENT
LAUNCHER PERSON (TANKER PERSON OR PILOT LICENSE)  LOCOMOTIVE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  MILLING, GRINDING, PLANNING, FINE GRADE, OR TRIMMER MACHINE  MULTIPLE MACHINES, SUCH AS AIR COMPRESSORS, WELDING MACHINES, GENERATORS, PUMPS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  PAVEMENT BREAKER OR TAMPING MACHINE (POWER DRIVEN) MIGHTY MITE OR SIMILAR TYPE  153 PICKUP SWEEPER, ONE CUBIC YARD AND OVER HOPPER CAPACITY(HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  154 PIPELINE WRAPPING, CLEANING OR BENDING MACHINE  155 POWER PLANT ENGINEER, 100 KWH AND OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  156 POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES  157 PUGMILL  158 PUMPCRETE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  159 RUBBER-TIRED FARM TRACTOR WITH BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  160 SCRAPER  161 SELF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER  162 SLIP FORM (POWER DRIVEN) (PAVING)  163 TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE  164 TRACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  165 TRACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  166 TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  167 TUB GRINDER, MORBARK, OR SIMILAR TYPE	346	HOIST ENGINEER (POWER) (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
LOCOMOTIVE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  350 MILLING, GRINDING, PLANNING, FINE GRADE, OR TRIMMER MACHINE  351 MULTIPLE MACHINES, SUCH AS AIR COMPRESSORS, WELDING MACHINES, GENERATORS, PUMPS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  352 PAVEMENT BREAKER OR TAMPING MACHINE (POWER DRIVEN) MIGHTY MITE OR SIMILAR TYPE  353 PICKUP SWEEPER, ONE CUBIC YARD AND OVER HOPPER CAPACITY(HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  354 PIPELINE WRAPPING, CLEANING OR BENDING MACHINE  355 POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES  356 POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES  357 PUGMILL  358 PUMPCRETE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  359 RUBBER-TIRED FARM TRACTOR WITH BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  360 SCRAPER  361 SELF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER  362 SLIP FORM (POWER DRIVEN) (PAVING)  363 TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE  364 TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  366 TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  367 TUB GRINDER, MORBARK, OR SIMILAR TYPE	347	HYDRAULIC TREE PLANTER
MILLING, GRINDING, PLANNING, FINE GRADE, OR TRIMMER MACHINE  MULTIPLE MACHINES, SUCH AS AIR COMPRESSORS, WELDING MACHINES, GENERATORS, PUMPS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  PAVEMENT BREAKER OR TAMPING MACHINE (POWER DRIVEN) MIGHTY MITE OR SIMILAR TYPE  PAVEMENT BREAKER OR TAMPING MACHINE (POWER DRIVEN) MIGHTY MITE OR SIMILAR TYPE  PICKUP SWEEPER, ONE CUBIC YARD AND OVER HOPPER CAPACITY(HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  PIPELINE WRAPPING, CLEANING OR BENDING MACHINE  POWER PLANT ENGINEER, 100 KWH AND OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  POWER PLANT ENGINEER, 100 KWH AND OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES  PUGMILL  SER  PUMPCRETE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  RUBBER-TIRED FARM TRACTOR WITH BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  CRAPER  CHAPTER OF ARM TRACTOR WITH BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE  TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE  TRACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TRACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)	348	LAUNCHER PERSON (TANKER PERSON OR PILOT LICENSE)
MULTIPLE MACHINES, SUCH AS AIR COMPRESSORS, WELDING MACHINES, GENERATORS, PUMPS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  PAVEMENT BREAKER OR TAMPING MACHINE (POWER DRIVEN) MIGHTY MITE OR SIMILAR TYPE  PIPELINE WRAPPING, CLEANING OR BENDING MACHINE  PIPELINE WRAPPING, CLEANING OR BENDING MACHINE  POWER PLANT ENGINEER, 100 KWH AND OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  POWER PLANT ENGINEER, 100 KWH AND OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES  PUMPCRETE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  RUBBER-TIRED FARM TRACTOR WITH BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  CRAPER  CHAPPER AND BALLAST MACHINE  TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE  TRACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TUB GRINDER, MORBARK, OR SIMILAR TYPE	349	LOCOMOTIVE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
(HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  352 PAVEMENT BREAKER OR TAMPING MACHINE (POWER DRIVEN) MIGHTY MITE OR SIMILAR TYPE  353 PICKUP SWEEPER, ONE CUBIC YARD AND OVER HOPPER CAPACITY (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  354 PIPELINE WRAPPING, CLEANING OR BENDING MACHINE  355 POWER PLANT ENGINEER, 100 KWH AND OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  356 POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES  357 PUGMILL  358 PUMPCRETE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  359 RUBBER-TIRED FARM TRACTOR WITH BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  360 SCRAPER  361 SELF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER  362 SLIP FORM (POWER DRIVEN) (PAVING)  363 TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE  364 TRACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  365 TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  366 TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  367 TUB GRINDER, MORBARK, OR SIMILAR TYPE	350	MILLING, GRINDING, PLANNING, FINE GRADE, OR TRIMMER MACHINE
PICKUP SWEEPER, ONE CUBIC YARD AND OVER HOPPER CAPACITY(HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  PIPELINE WRAPPING, CLEANING OR BENDING MACHINE  POWER PLANT ENGINEER, 100 KWH AND OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES  PUGMILL  PUMPCRETE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  RUBBER-TIRED FARM TRACTOR WITH BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  CRAPER  CRAPER  SELF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER  LIP FORM (POWER DRIVEN) (PAVING)  TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE  TRACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TUB GRINDER, MORBARK, OR SIMILAR TYPE	351	
PIPELINE WRAPPING, CLEANING OR BENDING MACHINE  POWER PLANT ENGINEER, 100 KWH AND OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES  PUGMILL  PUMPCRETE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  RUBBER-TIRED FARM TRACTOR WITH BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  CRAPER  SCRAPER  SCLIF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER  SELF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER  SLIP FORM (POWER DRIVEN) (PAVING)  TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE  TRACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TUB GRINDER, MORBARK, OR SIMILAR TYPE	352	PAVEMENT BREAKER OR TAMPING MACHINE (POWER DRIVEN) MIGHTY MITE OR SIMILAR TYPE
POWER PLANT ENGINEER, 100 KWH AND OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES  PUGMILL  PUGMILL  RUBBER-TIRED FARM TRACTOR WITH BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  RUBBER-TIRED FARM TRACTOR WITH BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  SCRAPER  SELF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER  SELF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER  SLIP FORM (POWER DRIVEN) (PAVING)  TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE  TRACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TUB GRINDER, MORBARK, OR SIMILAR TYPE	353	PICKUP SWEEPER, ONE CUBIC YARD AND OVER HOPPER CAPACITY(HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
356 POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES 357 PUGMILL 358 PUMPCRETE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 359 RUBBER-TIRED FARM TRACTOR WITH BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 360 SCRAPER 361 SELF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER 362 SLIP FORM (POWER DRIVEN) (PAVING) 363 TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE 364 TRACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 365 TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 366 TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 367 TUB GRINDER, MORBARK, OR SIMILAR TYPE	354	PIPELINE WRAPPING, CLEANING OR BENDING MACHINE
PUGMILL  PUMPCRETE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  RUBBER-TIRED FARM TRACTOR WITH BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  SCRAPER  SELF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER  SELF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER  SLIP FORM (POWER DRIVEN) (PAVING)  TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE  TRACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TUB GRINDER, MORBARK, OR SIMILAR TYPE	355	POWER PLANT ENGINEER, 100 KWH AND OVER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
358 PUMPCRETE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 359 RUBBER-TIRED FARM TRACTOR WITH BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 360 SCRAPER 361 SELF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER 362 SLIP FORM (POWER DRIVEN) (PAVING) 363 TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE 364 TRACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 365 TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 366 TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 367 TUB GRINDER, MORBARK, OR SIMILAR TYPE	356	POWER ACTUATED HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE, OVER SIX INCHES
RUBBER-TIRED FARM TRACTOR WITH BACKHOE INCLUDING ATTACHMENTS (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  SCRAPER  SELF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER  SLIP FORM (POWER DRIVEN) (PAVING)  TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE  TRACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TUB GRINDER, MORBARK, OR SIMILAR TYPE	357	PUGMILL
ONLY)  360 SCRAPER  361 SELF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER  362 SLIP FORM (POWER DRIVEN) (PAVING)  363 TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE  364 TRACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  365 TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  366 TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  367 TUB GRINDER, MORBARK, OR SIMILAR TYPE	358	PUMPCRETE (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
SELF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER  SLIP FORM (POWER DRIVEN) (PAVING)  TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE  TRACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TUB GRINDER, MORBARK, OR SIMILAR TYPE	359	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
362 SLIP FORM (POWER DRIVEN) (PAVING) 363 TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE 364 TRACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 365 TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 366 TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY) 367 TUB GRINDER, MORBARK, OR SIMILAR TYPE	360	SCRAPER
TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE  TRACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TUB GRINDER, MORBARK, OR SIMILAR TYPE	361	SELF-PROPELLED SOIL STABILIZER
TRACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TUB GRINDER, MORBARK, OR SIMILAR TYPE	362	SLIP FORM (POWER DRIVEN) (PAVING)
TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P. WITH PTO UNRELATED TO LANDSCAPING (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TUB GRINDER, MORBARK, OR SIMILAR TYPE	363	TIE TAMPER AND BALLAST MACHINE
HEAVY ONLY)  TRENCHING MACHINE (SEWER, WATER, GAS) EXCLUDES WALK BEHIND TRENCHER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)  TUB GRINDER, MORBARK, OR SIMILAR TYPE	364	TRACTOR, BULLDOZER (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)
HEAVY ONLY)  TUB GRINDER, MORBARK, OR SIMILAR TYPE	365	
	366	
	367	TUB GRINDER, MORBARK, OR SIMILAR TYPE
368 WELL POINT DISMANTLING OR INSTALLATION (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)	368	WELL POINT DISMANTLING OR INSTALLATION (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)

2024-11-18

31.71 26.79

58.50

**GROUP 5** 

LABOR CODE AND CLASS		EFFECT DATE	BASIC RATE	FRINGE RATE	TOTAL RATE
		2025-05-05	32.64	29.17	61.81
369	AIR COMPRESSOR, 600 CFM OR OVER (	(HIGHWAY AND HI	EAVY ONLY)		
370	BITUMINOUS ROLLER (UNDER EIGHT	TONS)			
371	CONCRETE SAW (MULTIPLE BLADE) (I	POWER OPERATED	)		
372	FORM TRENCH DIGGER (POWER)				
373	FRONT END, SKID STEER UP TO 1C YD				
374	GUNITE GUNALL (HIGHWAY AND HEA	AVY ONLY)			
375	HYDRAULIC LOG SPLITTER				
376	LOADER (BARBER GREENE OR SIMILA	AR TYPE)			
377	POST HOLE DRIVING MACHINE/POST I	HOLE AUGER			
378	POWER ACTUATED AUGER AND BORE	NG MACHINE			
379	POWER ACTUATED JACK				
380	PUMP (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY ONLY)				
381	SELF-PROPELLED CHIP SPREADER (FL	AHERTY OR SIMIL	AR)		
382	SHEEP FOOT COMPACTOR WITH BLAD	DE . 200 H.P. AND O	VER		
383	SHOULDERING MACHINE (POWER) AP CHIP SPREADER	SCO OR SIMILAR T	YPE INCLUDING	G SELF-PROPELLE	D SAND AND
384	STUMP CHIPPER AND TREE CHIPPER				
385	TREE FARMER (MACHINE)				
GROUP 6		2024-11-18	31.06	26.79	57.85
		2025-05-05	31.95	29.17	61.12
387	CAT, CHALLENGER, OR SIMILAR TYPE	E OF TRACTORS, W	HEN PULLING D	ISK OR ROLLER	
388	CONVEYOR (HIGHWAY AND HEAVY C	ONLY)			
389	DREDGE DECK HAND				
390	FIRE PERSON OR TANK CAR HEATER (	HIGHWAY AND HE	EAVY ONLY)		
391	GRAVEL SCREENING PLANT (PORTAB	LE NOT CRUSHING	OR WASHING)		
392	GREASER (TRACTOR) (HIGHWAY AND	HEAVY ONLY)			
393	LEVER PERSON				
394	OILER (POWER SHOVEL, CRANE, TRUC OTHER SIMILAR HEAVY EQUIPMENT)	,	,	AND MILLING M	ACHINES, OR
395	POWER SWEEPER				
396	SHEEP FOOT ROLLER AND ROLLERS C	ON GRAVEL COMPA	ACTION, INCLUE	ING VIBRATING	ROLLERS
397	TRACTOR, WHEEL TYPE, OVER 50 H.P.	, UNRELATED TO L	ANDSCAPING		
TRUCK DRIVERS					
GROUP 1		2024-11-18	28.92	21.35	50.27
601	MECHANIC . WELDER		20.72	21.33	30.21
602	TRACTOR TRAILER DRIVER				
002	TRACTOR TRAILER DRIVER				

#### EFFECT DATE BASIC RATE FRINGE RATE TOTAL RATE LABOR CODE AND CLASS

TRUCK DRIVER (HAULING MACHINERY INCLUDING OPERATION OF HAND AND POWER OPERATED

	TRUCK DRIVER (HAULING MACHINER WINCHES)	Y INCLUDING OPERATION	OF HAND AND PO	OWER OPERATED	)
GROUP 2		2024-11-18	35.66	18.07	53.73
604	FOUR OR MORE AXLE UNIT, STRAIGHT	F BODY TRUCK			
GROUP 3		2024-11-18	31.93	25.00	56.93
605	BITUMINOUS DISTRIBUTOR DRIVER				
606	BITUMINOUS DISTRIBUTOR (ONE PERS	SON OPERATION)			
607	THREE AXLE UNITS				
GROUP 4		2024-11-18	31.93	25.00	56.93
608	BITUMINOUS DISTRIBUTOR SPRAY OP	ERATOR (REAR AND OILER	R)		
609	DUMP PERSON				
610	GREASER				
611	PILOT CAR DRIVER				
612	RUBBER-TIRED, SELF-PROPELLED PAC	KER UNDER 8 TONS			
613	TWO AXLE UNIT				
614	SLURRY OPERATOR				
615	TANK TRUCK HELPER (GAS, OIL, ROAL	OOIL, AND WATER)			
616	TRACTOR OPERATOR, UNDER 50 H.P.				
SPECIAL CRAFTS					
701	HEATING AND FROST INSULATORS	2024-11-18	17.50	0.00	17.50
702	BOILERMAKERS	2024-11-18	46.00	31.93	77.93
		2025-01-01	48.35	31.93	80.28
703	BRICKLAYERS	2024-11-18	35.88	23.20	59.08
704	CARPENTERS	2024-11-18	36.49	28.29	64.78
		2025-01-01	36.49	28.29	64.78
		2025-05-01	41.69	28.29	69.98
705	CARPET LAYERS (LINOLEUM)	FOR RATE CALL 651-284-: DLI.PREVWAGE@STATE.			
706	CEMENT MASONS	2024-11-18	45.17	24.22	69.39
707	ELECTRICIANS	2024-11-18	46.00	30.00	76.00
		2025-07-01	50.86	30.00	80.86

LABOR CODE AND CLASS		EFFECT DATE	BASIC RATE	FRINGE RATE	TOTAL RATE
711	GROUND PERSON	2024-11-18	40.14	0.00	40.14
712	IRONWORKERS	2024-11-18	41.19	35.68	76.87
713	LINEMAN	2024-11-18	36.26	6.93	43.19
714	MILLWRIGHT	2024-11-18	44.38	28.92	73.30
		2025-01-01	44.38	28.92	73.30
		2025-05-01	48.13	29.41	77.54
715	PAINTERS (INCLUDING HAND BRUSHED, HAND SPRAYED, AND THE TAPING OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS)	2024-11-18	32.38	25.28	57.66
		2025-05-01	34.98	25.28	60.26
716	PILEDRIVER (INCLUDING VIBRATORY DRIVER OR EXTRACTOR FOR PILING AND SHEETING OPERATIONS)	2024-11-18	45.71	29.73	75.44
		2025-01-01	45.71	29.73	75.44
		2025-05-01	49.46	30.23	79.69
717	PIPEFITTERS . STEAMFITTERS	2024-11-18	47.91	20.04	67.95
719	PLUMBERS	2024-11-18	44.78	23.04	67.82
721	SHEET METAL WORKERS	2024-11-18	27.00	3.33	30.33
723	TERRAZZO WORKERS	FOR RATE CALL DLI.PREVWAGE@		EMAIL	
724	TILE SETTERS	FOR RATE CALL DLI.PREVWAGE@		EMAIL	
725	TILE FINISHERS	FOR RATE CALL DLI.PREVWAGE		EMAIL	
727	WIRING SYSTEM TECHNICIAN	FOR RATE CALL DLI.PREVWAGE		EMAIL	
728	WIRING SYSTEMS INSTALLER	FOR RATE CALL  DLI.PREVWAGE		EMAIL	

LABOR CODE AND CLASS		EFFECT DATE	BASIC RATE	FRINGE RATE	TOTAL RATE
729	ASBESTOS ABATEMENT WORKER	FOR RATE CALL DLI.PREVWAGE		EMAIL	
730	SIGN ERECTOR	FOR RATE CALL		EMAIL	



Jan. 6, 2025

# Notice of truck rental rate certification and effective date

The Department of Labor and Industry (DLI) commissioner has certified the minimum truck rental rates for state-funded highway projects effective Jan. 6, 2025. This certification follows the publication of the Notice of Truck Rental Rate Determination in the State Register on Dec. 16, 2024, and the informal conference held pursuant to Minnesota Rules, part 5200.1105 on Dec. 27, 2024.

According to Minnesota Rules, part 5200.1105, the purpose of the informal conference was for DLI to obtain further input regarding the determined rates prior to the certification. No written input regarding the determination was received by DLI prior to the informal conference.

The truck rental rate is determined for each equipment type by adding the average hourly cost of operating the vehicle to the certified prevailing-wage rate for the driver. The average hourly operating costs are determined by voluntary survey of truck owner operators, trucking contractors and trucking firms. Cost data used in DLI's analysis must be representative of five trucking firms of various size and five independent truck owner operators for each type of truck.

The determination of the minimum truck rental rates by region are as follows.

# Three-axle units

Region	Effective date	607 driver rate	Operating cost	Truck rental rate
Region 1	Certification date	\$61.54	\$37.35	\$98.89
	Increase April 28, 2025	\$64.83	\$37.35	\$102.18
Region 2	Certification date	\$54.57	\$37.35	\$91.92
	Increase April 28, 2025	\$57.49	\$37.35	\$94.84
Region 3	Certification date	\$54.57	\$37.35	\$91.92
	Increase April 28, 2025	\$57.49	\$37.35	\$94.84

Region	Effective date	607 driver rate	Operating cost	Truck rental rate
Region 4	Certification date	\$56.93	\$37.35	\$94.28
Region 5	Certification date	\$39.50	\$37.35	\$76.85
Region 6	Certification date	\$45.00	\$37.35	\$82.35
Region 7	Certification date	\$46.65	\$37.35	\$84.00
Region 8	Certification date	\$42.50	\$37.35	\$79.85
Region 9	Certification date	\$56.36	\$37.35	\$93.71
Region 10	Certification date	\$42.50	\$37.35	\$79.85

# Four or more axle units

Region	Effective date	604 driver rate	Operating cost	Truck rental rate
Region 1	Certification date	\$61.65	\$51.50	\$113.15
	Increase April 28, 2025	\$64.95	\$51.50	\$116.45
Region 2	Certification date	\$54.72	\$51.50	\$106.22
	Increase April 28, 2025	\$57.65	\$51.50	\$109.15
Region 3	Certification date	\$ 39.60	\$51.50	\$91.10
Region 4	Certification date	\$53.73	\$51.50	\$105.23
Region 5	Certification date	\$26.00	\$51.50	\$77.50
Region 6	Certification date	\$54.25	\$51.50	\$105.75

Region 7	Certification date	\$46.15	\$51.50	\$97.65
Region 8	Certification date	\$44.50	\$51.50	\$96.00
Region 9	Certification date	\$56.45	\$51.50	\$107.95
Region 10	Certification date	\$53.70	\$51.50	\$105.20

# **Tractor**

Region	Effective date	602 driver rate	Operating cost	Tractor-only truck rental rate	Plus trailer operating cost	Tractor trailer rental rate
Region 1	Certification date	\$62.25	\$54.96	\$117.21	\$11.46	\$128.67
	Increase April 28, 2025	\$65.58	\$54.96	\$120.54	\$11.46	\$132.00
Region 2	Certification date	\$55.29	\$54.96	\$110.25	\$11.46	\$121.71
	Increase April 28, 2025	\$58.25	\$54.96	\$113.21	\$11.46	\$124.67
Region 3	Certification date	\$55.29	\$54.96	\$110.25	\$11.46	\$121.71
	Increase April 28, 2025	\$58.25	\$54.96	\$113.21	\$11.46	\$124.67
Region 4	Certification date	\$50.27	\$54.96	\$105.23	\$11.46	\$116.69
Region 5	Certification date	\$28.84	\$54.96	\$83.80	\$11.46	\$95.26
Region 6	Certification date	\$47.40	\$54.96	\$102.36	\$11.46	\$113.82
Region 7	Certification date	\$46.15	\$54.96	\$101.11	\$11.46	\$112.57
Region 8	Certification date	\$47.50	\$54.96	\$102.46	\$11.46	\$113.92

Region 9	Certification date	\$62.70	\$54.96	\$117.66	\$11.46	\$129.12
	Increase April 28, 2025	\$66.05	\$54.96	\$121.01	\$11.46	\$132.47
Region 10	Certification date	\$47.50	\$54.96	\$102.46	\$11.46	\$113.92

The current operating costs and truck rental rates may be reviewed by accessing DLI's website at <a href="https://dli.mn.gov/business/employment-practices/prevailing-wage-minimum-truck-rental-rates">https://dli.mn.gov/business/employment-practices/prevailing-wage-minimum-truck-rental-rates</a>. Questions about the truck rental rates or the informal conference notice below can be answered by calling 651-284-5192.

The minimum truck rental rate for these four types of trucks in the State's 10 highway and heavy construction areas will be effective for all highway and heavy construction projects financed in whole or part with state funds advertised for bid on or after the day the notice of certification is published in the *State Register*.

Sincerely,

Nicole Blissenbach

DLI commissioner

#### NOTICE TO BIDDERS

Minnesota Statutes require prompt payment to subcontractors:

### Minn. Stat. § 471.425 PROMPT PAYMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT BILLS.

Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** For the purposes of this section, the following terms have the meanings here given them.

- ...(d) "Municipality" means any home rule charter or statutory city, county, town, school district, political subdivision or agency of local government. "Municipality" means the Metropolitan Council or any board or agency created under chapter 473.
- ... Subd. 4a. **Prompt payment to subcontractors**. Each contract of a municipality must require the prime contractor to pay any subcontractor within ten days of the prime contractor's receipt of payment from the municipality for undisputed services provided by the subcontractor. The contract must require the prime contractor to pay interest of 1-1/2 percent per month or any part of a month to the subcontractor on any undisputed amount not paid on time to the subcontractor. The minimum monthly interest penalty payment for an unpaid balance of \$100 or more is \$10. For an unpaid balance of less than \$100, the prime contractor shall pay the actual penalty due to the subcontractor. A subcontractor who prevails in a civil action to collect interest penalties from a prime contractor must be awarded its costs and disbursements, including attorney's fees, incurred in bringing the action.

### Minn. Stat. § 15.72 PROGRESS PAYMENTS ON PUBLIC CONTRACTS; RETAINAGE.

... Subd. 2. **Retainage.** ... (c) A contractor on a public contract for a public improvement must pay all remaining retainage to its subcontractors no later than ten days after receiving payment of retainage from the public contracting agency, unless there is a dispute about the work under a subcontract. If there is a dispute about the work under a subcontract, the contractor must pay out retainage to any subcontractor whose work is not involved in the dispute, and must provide a written statement detailing the amount and reason for the withholding to the affected subcontractor.

## SPECIAL PROVISIONS DIVISION S

SAP 078-600-002 - Aggregate Base, Bituminous Surfacing & Aggregate Shoulders

Traverse County Park PWA - Earthwork, Curb & Gutter, Concrete, Utilities, Aggregate Base, Bituminous Surfacing

#### TRAVERSE COUNTY, MINNESOTA

#### S-1 GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS

The 2020 Edition of the Minnesota Department of Transportation "Standard Specifications for Construction" shall apply to this contract except as modified or altered in the following special provisions.

#### S-2 CONFORMITY WITH PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

All work performed and all materials furnished shall be in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grades, cross sections, dimensions, and material requirements, including tolerances shown in the plans, or indicated in the Special Provisions, based on engineering judgment.

If in the opinion of the engineer, any of the work performed or any of the materials furnished are not within reasonably close conformity with the plans, specifications of special provisions, such work of materials will be considered as unacceptable work of materials and will be subject to the provision 1512 (Unacceptable Work) and provision 1608 (Unacceptable Materials).

#### S-3 RESPONSIBLE CONTRACTOR

#### **REVISED 04/2024**

The Department cannot award a construction contract in excess of \$50,000 unless the Bidder is a "responsible contractor" as defined in Minnesota Statutes §16C.285, subdivision 3. A Bidder submitting a Proposal for this Project must verify that it meets the minimum criteria specified in that statute by submitting the "Responsible Contractor Verification and Certification of Compliance" form. A company owner or officer must sign the "Responsible Contractor Verification and Certification of Compliance" form under oath verifying compliance with each of the minimum criteria. THE COMPLETED FORMS MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH THE BID PROPOSAL.

A bidder must obtain a verification from each subcontractor it will have a direct contractual relationship with. At the Department's request, a bidder must submit signed subcontractor verifications. A contractor or subcontractor must obtain an annual verification from each motor carrier it has a direct contractual relationship with. A motor carrier must give immediate written notice if it no longer meets the minimum responsible contractor criteria. The requirement for subcontractor verifications does not apply to:

• Design professionals licensed under Minnesota Statutes §326.06; and

A business or person that supplies materials, equipment, or supplies to a
subcontractor on the Project, including performing delivering and
unloading services in connection with the supply of materials, equipment,
and supplies. But, a business or person must submit a verification if it
delivers mineral aggregate such as sand, gravel, or stone that will be
incorporated into the Work by depositing the material substantially in
place, directly or through spreaders, from the transporting vehicle.

A bidder or subcontractor who does not meet the minimum criteria specified in the statute, or who fails to verify compliance with the criteria, is not a "responsible contractor" and is ineligible to be awarded the Contract for this Project or to work on this Project. Submitting a false verification makes the bidder or subcontractor ineligible to be awarded a construction contract for this Project. Additionally, submitting a false statement may lead to contract termination. If only one bidder submits a bid, the Department may, but is not required to, award a contract even if that bidder does not meet the minimum criteria.

## S-4 PROTECTION OF FISH AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES

#### **REVISED 03/28/2025**

**S-4.1** Compliance with Environmental Documentation

The Project is located in an area with protected fish & wildlife resources and/or threatened & endangered species. The Contractor must protect these resources in accordance with State and Federal regulations and must implement all applicable avoidance and minimization measures (AMMs).

## **S-4.2** Tree Clearing Requirements

Restrict all activities to avoid tree clearing. No tree clearing allowed.

#### **S-4.3** Bald Eagle Protection

Bald Eagles are protected by the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. No Bald Eagle nests are known within the project limits. However, if a Bald Eagle nest is discovered during Project activities, Contractor must stop Work and immediately report Bald Eagle nests to the Department's wildlife ecologist,

https://www.dot.state.mn.us/environment/wildlife.html. Contractor must not Work within 300 feet of a Bald Eagle nest at any time. This includes foot traffic, vehicle parking, and/or equipment or material staging.

#### S-4.4 MIGRATORY BIRD PROTECTION

Contractor must cover soil stockpiles when any surface of a stockpile is not in use for 48 hours or longer, Contractor must prevent bird nesting by either covering that surface with fabric or tarps or by grading that surface to a slope no steeper than 65 degrees.

#### S-5 (1203) ACCESS TO PROPOSAL PACKAGE

MnDOT 1203 is hereby deleted from the MnDOT Standard Specifications.

#### S-6 (1206) PREPARATION AND DELIVERY OF PROPOSAL

#### **REVISED 09/2023**

The provisions of MnDOT 1206 are supplemented and/or modified with the following:

**S-6.1** MnDOT 1206.1 is hereby deleted from the MnDOT Standard specifications.

#### 1206.2 ALLOWABLE SUBSTITUTIONS

For all Proposals the Bidder shall use the following method:

- (1) Submit a Proposal on the Bid Schedule forms provided by the Department. The Bidder shall:
- (1.1) Submit a Unit Price in numeric figures for each Pay Item for which a quantity is shown. Assume a numeric quantity of "1" for each "Lump Sum" Pay Item, except as not required in the case of alternate Pay Items,
- (1.2) Show the extensions resulting from Unit Prices multiplied by the shown quantities in the specified column, and
- (1.3) Add the extended Pay Item amounts to show the total amount of the Proposal.

The Bidder shall write the figures in ink or provide typed or computer printed figures. In the case of a discrepancy between a Unit Price and extension in a Proposal, the Unit Price will govern.

If a Bidder fails to provide a Unit Price for any Pay Item on the Bid Schedule, except for "Lump Sum" Pay Items, the Department will reject the Proposal.

If a Pay Item in the Proposal requires the Bidder to choose an alternate Pay Item, the Bidder shall indicate its choice in accordance with the Specifications for that Pay Item.

An authorized representative of the Bidder must sign the Proposal.

When submitting a Proposal in accordance with 1206.2, "Allowable Substitutions," of these Special Provisions, the Bidder shall deliver the Proposal and the Proposal Guaranty in a sealed envelope. The Bidder shall mark the sealed envelope with the name of the Bidder, the Project number, and the letting date. The Bidder shall deliver the sealed envelope to the Department as specified in the Advertisement for Bids as follows:

- (1) To the address specified,
- (2) In care of the official receiving the Proposals, and
- (3) By the date and time for opening Proposals.

The Bidder shall return paper copies of the following with the submitted Proposal:

- (1) Proposal title sheet;
- (2) The complete "Schedule of Prices," with all changes made in ink and initialed;
- (3) Form 21126D, "Proposal Signature Page" attached to the back of the Proposal, with signatures and all Addenda acknowledged;
- (4) Form CM 32-34, "EEO Clause;"
- (5) Non-collusion affidavit; and
- (6) Any other forms included in the Proposal Package.

If the Department receives a Proposal after the date and time for opening Proposals, the Department will return the Proposal to the Bidder unopened.

#### S-7 (1208) PROPOSAL GUARANTY

#### **REVISED 09/2023**

No proposal will be considered unless it is accompanied by a guaranty with these requirements and providing a penal sum at least equal to 5 percent of the total amount of the bid (under all circumstances and without exception) as provided in Specifications 1208.

The provisions of MnDOT 1208 are supplemented and/or modified with the following:

The Bidder shall include with its Proposal a Proposal Guaranty that meets the following requirements:

- (1) Equal to 5 percent of the total amount of the Proposal
- (2) Made payable to the Department
- (3) In the form of a certified check, a cashier's check, or a bond

If providing a Proposal Guaranty in the form of a bond, the bond must meet the following requirements:

- (1) Issued by a corporation authorized by the Minnesota Department of Commerce to contract as a Surety in the State of Minnesota
- (2) Conditioned on execution of the Contract in accordance with 1306, "Execution and Approval of Contract"

#### S-8 <u>DELIVERY OF PROPOSALS</u>

When submitting a Proposal in accordance with 1206.2, "Allowable Substitutions," of these Special Provisions, the Bidder shall deliver the Proposal and the Proposal Guaranty in a sealed envelope. The Bidder shall mark the sealed envelope with the name of the Bidder, the Project number, and the letting date. The Bidder shall deliver the sealed envelope to the Department as specified in the Advertisement for Bids as follows:

- (1) To the address specified,
- (2) In care of the official receiving the Proposals, and
- (3) By the date and time for opening Proposals.

The Bidder shall return paper copies of the following with the submitted Proposal:

- (1) Proposal title sheet;
- (2) The complete "Schedule of Prices," with all changes made in ink and initialed;
- (3) Form 21126D, "Proposal Signature Page" attached to the back of the Proposal, with signatures and all Addenda acknowledged;
- (4) Form CM 32-34, "EEO Clause;"
- (5) Non-collusion affidavit; and
- (6) Any other forms included in the Proposal Package.

If the Department receives a Proposal after the date and time for opening Proposals, the Department will return the Proposal to the Bidder unopened.

## S-9 (1210) REVISION OF PROPOSAL PACKAGE OR WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS

The provisions of MnDOT 1210 are deleted and replaced with the following:

When submitting a Proposal in accordance with 1206.2, "Allowable Substitutions," of these Special Provisions, the Bidder may revise or withdraw its Proposal after delivery to the Department if the Department receives the Bidder's written request for withdrawal or revision before the date and time for opening Proposals.

The Department reserves the right to revise the Proposal Package at any time before the date and time for opening Proposals. The Department will issue a numbered and dated Addendum for any revision of the Proposal Package. The Department will post each Addendum as announced in an e-mail or other method of notification to each Bidder on the Department's list of Bidders.

The Department will include each Addendum with all Proposal Forms issued to the Bidder after the date of the Addendum.

If revisions made by an Addendum require change to Proposals or reconsideration by the Bidder, the Department may postpone opening Proposals. If the Department postpones opening Proposals, the Department will specify the new date and time for opening Proposals in the Addendum.

The Bidder shall acknowledge receipt of each Addendum in the proposal.

#### S-10 (1212) OPENING OF PROPOSALS

The provisions of MnDOT 1212 are modified with the following:

**S-10.1** MnDOT 1212 is hereby deleted from the MnDOT Standard Specifications and replaced with the following:

The Department will open Proposals at the time, date, and place defined in the Proposal Package and the Advertisement for Bids.

#### S-11 (1305) REQUIREMENT OF CONTRACT BOND

The provisions of Mn/DOT 1305 are hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

The successful bidder shall furnish a payment bond equal to the contract amount and a performance bond equal to the contract amount as required by Minnesota Statutes, section 574.26. The surety and form of the bonds shall be subject to the approval of the contracting authority.

The contracting authority shall require for all contracts less than or equal to five million dollars (\$5,000,000.00), that the aggregate liability of the payment and performance bonds shall be twice the amount of the contract. All contracts in excess of five million dollars (\$5,000,000.00) shall have an aggregate liability equal to the amount of the contract.

#### S-12 (1404) MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

**REVISED 10/2023** 

The provisions of 1404 are supplemented as follows:

The Contractor shall furnish, install, maintain, and remove all traffic control devices required to provide safe movement of vehicular and/or pedestrian traffic passing through the work zone during the life of the Contract from the start of Contract operations to the final completion thereof. The Engineer will have the right to modify the requirements for traffic control as deemed necessary due to existing field conditions.

Traffic control devices include, but are not limited to, barricades, warning signs, trailers, flashers, cones, drums, pavement markings and flaggers as required and sufficient barricade weights to maintain barricade stability.

The Contractor shall furnish names, addresses, and phone numbers of at least three (3) individuals responsible for the placement and maintenance of traffic control devices. At least one of these individuals shall be "on call" 24 hours per day, seven days per week during the times any traffic control devices, furnished and installed by the Contractor, are in place. The required information shall be submitted to the Engineer at the Preconstruction Conference. The Contractor shall also furnish the names, addresses, and phone numbers of those individuals to the following:

1.	Traverse County Highway Department	320.563.4848
2.	Traverse County Sheriff Department	320.422.7800
3.	Browns Valley Fire Department	320.422.7800

The Contractor shall, at the pre-construction conference, designate a Work Zone Safety Coordinator who shall be responsible for safety and traffic control management in the Project work zone. The Work Zone Safety Coordinator shall be either an employee of the Contractor such as a superintendent or a foreman, or an employee of a firm which has a subcontract for overall work zone safety and traffic control management for the Project. The responsibilities of the Work Zone Safety Coordinator shall include, but not be limited to:

- Coordinating all work zone traffic control operations of the Project, including those of the Contractor, subcontractors and suppliers.
- Establishing contact with local school district, government, law enforcement, and emergency response agencies affected by construction before work begins.
- Maintaining a record of all known crashes within a work zone. This record should include all available information, such as: time of day, probable cause, location, pictures, sketches, weather conditions, interferences to traffic, etc. These records shall be made available to the Engineer upon request.

The Contractor shall inspect, on a daily basis, all traffic control devices, which the Contractor has furnished and installed, and verify that the devices are placed in accordance with the Traffic Control Layouts, these Special Provisions, and/or the MN MUTCD. Any discrepancy between the placement and the required placement shall be immediately corrected. The person performing the inspection shall be required to make a daily log. This log shall also include the date and time any changes in the stages, phases, or portions thereof go into effect. The log shall identify the location and verify that the devices are placed as directed or corrected in accordance with the Plan. All entries in the log shall include the date and time of the entry and be signed by the person making the

inspection. The Engineer reserves the right to request copies of the logs as he deems necessary.

Measurement and Payment: No measurement will be made of the various Items that constitute Traffic Control but all such work will be construed to be included in the single Lump Sum payment under Item 2563.601 (Traffic Control).

#### S-13 (1505) COOPERATION BY THE CONTRACTOR

The provisions of 1505 are supplemented as follows:

Weekly Construction Meetings:

The Contractor shall cooperate with the County Staff, property owners, citizens and utilities during the construction. A meeting will be scheduled each week during the project construction as determined by the Engineer, to provide all parties with a current construction progress schedule and review items which may require attention. The meeting shall include the Engineer's representative, the prime contractor's superintendent and on-site subcontractor's representatives. The Contractor shall provide an updated progress schedule for each meeting.

#### S-14 (1515) CONTROL OF HAUL ROADS

All roads used by the Contractor for hauling of natural materials from their sources shall be subject to prior arrangement with the Road Authority involved. Damages and any other conditions created or imposed shall be corrected to the satisfaction of the Road Authority.

#### S-15 (1603.2) SAMPLING AND TESTING

The first paragraph is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

Sampling and testing of materials for this project will be in accordance with the State Aid for Local Transportation (SALT) "Schedule of Materials Control – Local Government Agency" (SMC-LGA). The SMC-LGA establishes the size of samples and the minimum rate of testing. The SMC-LGA references the 2020 MnDOT Standard Specifications for Construction and does not set contract requirements for the material.

## S-16 (1701) COMPLIANCE WITH TAX LAW REQUIREMENTS REVISED 09/2023

#### 1707.7 Compliance with Tax Law Requirements

The Department cannot make final payment to the Contractor until the Contractor demonstrates that it and all its subcontractors have complied with the Income Tax withholding requirements of Minnesota Statutes, section 290.92 for wages paid for Work performed under the Contract. To establish compliance, the Contractor must submit a "Contractor Affidavit" either online or in paper form (IC134) to the Minnesota Department of Revenue. The Contractor will receive written certification of compliance when the Department of Revenue determines that all withholding tax returns have been filed and all withholding taxes attributable to the work performed on the contract have been paid. The Contractor must then provide this written certification to the Department to receive final payment.

Every subcontractor working on the Project must submit an approved "Contractor Affidavit" from the Minnesota Department of Revenue to the Contractor before the Contractor can file its own Contractor Affidavit. The Contractor is advised to obtain the certification from each Subcontractor as soon as the Subcontractor completes work on the Project. Experience has shown that waiting until the project is complete to obtain the forms from all Subcontractors is likely to result in significant additional Work for the Contractor as it will be difficult or impossible to collect all forms.

The Department of Revenue, in association with the Department of Employment and Economic Development, offers a free seminar to help Contractors understand tax law requirements. The Department strongly urges the Contractor and all Subcontractors to attend the "Employment Taxes & Employer Responsibilities Seminar" or similarly offered classes. You can find a schedule and more information on the Department of Revenue website (www.revenue.state.mn.us).

Complying with this requirement is considered part of the Work under this Contract. The Department will enforce this requirement equally with all other Contract requirements. The Contractor delay in complying with this requirement will cause the Department to delay final payment and Contract Acceptance. The Department may also report non-compliance to the Department of Revenue, which may result in enforcement action by the Department of Revenue.

Contractor Affidavit requirements and Form IC134 can be found on the <u>Department of Revenue</u> website (<u>www.revenue.state.mn.us</u>).

# S-17 (1701T) LAWS TO BE OBSERVED – USE OF EQUIPMENT FROM CERTAIN OTHER SUPPLIERS PROHIBITED

#### **REVISED 02/26/21**

MnDOT 1701 is modified by adding the following:

By signing this Contract, Contractor certifies that, consistent with section 889 of the John McCain National Defense Authorization Act for fiscal year 2019, Public Law 115-233 (Aug. 13, 2018) the Contractor may not use funding covered by this Contract to procure or obtain, or extend, renew, or enter into any contract to procure or obtain, any equipment, system, or service that uses "covered telecommunications equipment or services" (as that term is defined in section 889 of the Act) as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. Contractor must include this certification as a flow down clause in any subcontract related to this contract.

## S-18 (1707) PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY

#### **REVISED 11/08/21**

The provisions of 1707 are hereby supplemented by the following:

#### **S-18.1** Dust Control:

A. The Contractor shall be held fully responsible to prevent and eliminate any dust nuisance created by and during construction, until the project has been completed and accepted. Such dust control measures may include sweeping,

- water sprinkling, calcium chloride applications, treatment with bituminous materials or any other methods, as directed by the Engineer, which will provide and maintain dust-free conditions on the project.
- B. All such dust control work shall be classed as Incidental Work unless payment provisions are provided elsewhere in the Special Provisions.
- C. The Contractor shall have a motor grader and water truck available within 2 hours after the request from the Engineer to maintain the roadway for traffic. If not available in this time, the County will hire a Contractor to do the work and bill the Prime Contractor accordingly. See S-41.19 Motor Grader for more requirements.
- **S-18.2** Access: The Contractor shall maintain reasonable access to all abutting properties while the Contract is in effect.

#### S-19 (1710) TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

All traffic control devices and methods shall conform to the Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MMUTCD), Minnesota Standard Signs Manuals Parts I, II, and III, and the following:

- **S-19.1** Reflectorized Signs: All signs, paddles, barricades, drums, and vertical panels, including those used for daytime operations, shall be reflectorized. Cones and tubes shall be reflectorized if used at night.
- **S-19.2** Control Signs & Barricades: The following rigid work zone traffic control signs and barricades shall be constructed of Wide Angle Prismatic Sheeting:
  - Black on orange work zone traffic control signs;
  - Orange and white TYPE I, TYPE II, TYPE III barricades;
  - Orange and white vertical panels;
  - FLAGGER PADDLE (W21-X7);
  - Detour route markers and route marker overlays; and
  - All other rigid signs installed to control and direct traffic during construction and maintenance operations.
- **S-19.3** Traffic Control Signs: To improve the conspicuity of critical work zone traffic control signs, Fluorescent Orange Wide Angle Prismatic Sheeting shall be used on the following:
  - FLAGGER AHEAD (W20-7a);
  - PILOT CAR FOLLOW ME (G20-4);
  - ROAD WORK AHEAD (for mobile operation signs) (W21-X4) and W21-X4 (auxiliary plate);
  - Special signs for paint striping operations;
  - SLOW sign used on the FLAGGER PADDLE (W21-X7);
  - DETOUR (M4-8), DETOUR (with arrow) (M4-9), DETOUR ARROW (M4-10)
  - Fluorescent diamond grade signs shall NOT be used in lieu of standard orange diamond grade signs unless it is determined, by the County Engineer that these signs require extraordinary emphasis.

- **S-19.4** Demountable Plate Legends: The following list contains those signs which are allowed to utilize demountable plate legends as detailed in the Standard Signs Manual:
  - "Right-Center-Left Lane Closed" Trailer Sign (W20-X1)
  - "Right-Left Lane Closed" Sign (W21-X5)
  - "Right-Left Two Lanes Closed" Sign (W20-X13)
  - "Merge Right-Left" Arrow Sign (W20-X3)
  - "Lane Reduction Transition" Left or Right (W4-2R or W4-2L)
  - "Vehicle Mounted Signs for Mobile Operations" (WZ1-X4)
    All work zone signs not listed above shall have the legend directly applied to the sign face as detailed in Specifications 3352.2A5c and 3352.2A5d.
- S-19.5 All traffic control devices and methods shall conform to the Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MN MUTCD), Minnesota Standard Signs Manuals Parts I and II, the Traffic Engineering Manual, and the following:

On any roadway having a 45 mph or higher speed limit prior to construction, all Category I and II temporary traffic control devices used after July 1, 2006 shall meet NCHRP 350 crash testing criteria. This includes all new and used Category I and Category II devices. Category I devices include tube markers, plastic drums and cones, etc. Category II devices include portable sign supports, Type I, II and III barricades, etc. The Contractor shall provide the Project Engineer a Letter of Compliance stating that all of the Contractors Category I and II Devices are NCHRP 350 approved as of July 1, 2006. The Letter of Compliance must also include approved drawings of the different signs and devices and shall be provided to the Project Engineer at the Pre-construction meeting.

**S-19.6** Shoulder signage shall conform to the conform to the Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MN MUTCD) and the Minnesota Temporary Traffic Control Field Manual.

#### S-20 <u>INSURANCE</u>

The Contractor shall not commence work under the Contract until he has obtained the following insurance, and such insurance has been approved by the Traverse County Attorney.

The Contractor shall deposit with the County Auditor, Certificates of Insurance verifying the coverage's and limits, as applicable to this project, of the Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance and Extended Coverage Policies, required hereunder. The Contractor shall furnish the County with a certificate of insurance from the insurance company issuing the policies for Worker's Compensation Insurance and such other insurance as is herein required. All policies and certificates shall provide that the policies shall remain in force and effect on 30 days written notice to the County Auditor before cancellation. The above insurance policies shall be submitted at the same time as the Contract and Bond as provided in 1306.

The Contractor shall procure and maintain during the life of the Contract and until the Contract has been fully accepted, insurance policies as follows:

### (A) PUBLIC LIABILITY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE INSURANCE:

For and in behalf of himself, the County of Traverse as joint assureds, and with a cross liability endorsement protecting the County of Traverse from claims or damages for personal injuries, including accidental death, as well as for claims for property damage which may arise from operations under the Contract, whether such operations be by the Contractor or by a subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them.

Said Public Liability and Public Property Damage Insurance Policy shall provide that the insurance company waives the right to assert the immunity of the County as a defense to any claims made under said insurance.

The amount of such insurance will be as follows: Public Liability Insurance in an amount of not less than One Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$1,500,000.00) for all damages arising out of bodily injuries to, or death of one person and subject to the same limit for each person in a total amount of not less than One Million Five Hundred Thousand (\$1,500,000.00) on account of one accident, and property damage insurance in an amount not less than One Million Five Hundred Thousand (\$1,500,000.00) for all damages to or destruction of property in any one accident and subject to that limit, a total limit of One Million Five Hundred Thousand (\$1,500,000.00) for all damages to or destruction of property during the policy period.

#### (B) WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE:

For all his employees employed at the site of the project and, in case any work is sublet, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to provide Worker's Compensation Insurance for all his employees.

#### (C) AUTOMOBILE PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE:

One Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$1,500,000.00) for all damages arising out of bodily injuries to, or death of one person, and subject to that limit for each person, a total of One Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$1,500,000.00) for any one accident, and property damage liability insurance in an amount not less than One Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$1,500,000.00) for all damages to or destruction of property in any one accident and subject to that limit, a total of One Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$1,500,000.00) for all damages to or destruction of property during the policy period, if any motor vehicles are engaged in operations within the term of the contract on the site of work covering the use of all such motor vehicles unless such coverage is included in the insurance provided for under subsection "A" hereof.

The cost of all insurance required herein will be considered to be incidental expense and do direct compensation will be made therefore.

## S-21 (1712) PROTECTION AND RESTORATION OF PROPERTY REVISED 11/08/21

Protection and restoration of property will be performed in accordance with the provisions of 1712, except as modified below:

The County will not be held responsible for damages done by the Contractor to property located below the ground surface within the Right of Way, even though the existence of such property is not shown on the Plans, indicated in the Special Provisions or otherwise brought to his attention before the damage is done.

### S-22 (1714) RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGE CLAIMS

Responsibility for damage claims shall be in accordance with the provisions of 1714, except as modified as follows:

The first paragraph of 1714 is revised to read as follows:

The Contractor shall indemnify, defend and save harmless the County of Traverse, their officers and employees from all suits, actions, and claims of any character brought because of injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of the operations of the said Contractor; or on account of or in consequence of any neglect in safeguarding the work; or through use of unacceptable materials in constructing the work; or because of any act or omission, neglect, or misconduct of said Contractor; or because of any claims arising or amounts recovered from infringements of patent, trademark, or copyright; or because of any claims arising or amounts recovered under the Worker's Compensation Act; or under any other law, ordinance, order, or decree.

#### S-23 (1716) CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR WORK

1716 shall apply except as follows:

Any unforeseen causes beyond the control of the Contractor shall be determined by Traverse County.

## S-24 (1717) AIR, LAND, AND WATER POLLUTION

#### **REVISED 04/2024**

Add the following to MnDOT 1717.2:

The Contractor shall not use recycled concrete aggregate (RCA) in temporary work such as causeways, staging areas, or stockpiles that will be in contact with surface water or groundwater. The Contractor shall:

- 1) Manage stormwater runoff from temporary work such as laydown areas, staging areas, and stockpiles that contain RCA. Prevent any discharge outside of construction limits or into surface water of water that is turbid or has a pH of greater than 8.5 or less than 6.0.
- 2) Monitor runoff from temporary work containing RCA during every stormwater inspection. Check for pH and turbidity. Monitor more frequently if needed to maintain acceptable clarity and pH.
- 3) Provide a Site Management Plan showing how they will manage stormwater runoff, monitor the pH and clarity of runoff, and isolate crushed concrete from surface water and groundwater as described above.

#### S-25 (1801) SUBLETTING OF CONTRACT

#### **REVISED 09/2021**

The provisions of MnDOT 1801 are modified as follows:

S-25.1 For Projects in excess of \$50,000, the Contractor may sublet work only to subcontractors that meet the definition of "responsible contractor" in Minnesota Statutes \$16C.285, subdivision 3. The Contractor shall obtain verifications of compliance with \$16C.285 from subcontractors using a form provided by the Department. The Contractor must provide such verifications to the Department upon the Department's request.

#### S-26 (1804) PROSECUTION OF WORK (ADA)

**REVISED 01/21/2022** 

S-1.1 Add the following to MnDOT 1804:

#### 1804.3ADA REQUIREMENTS

Pedestrian facilities on this Project must be constructed according to Public Right of Way Accessibility Guidelines (PROWAG)

http://www.dot.state.mn.us/ada/pdf/PROWAG.pdf.The appropriate pedestrian ramp details for each quadrant are included in the Plan. The Engineer may provide additional details to those provided in the Plan that meet PROWAG and MnDOT ADA Standards (http://www.dot.state.mn.us/ada/pdf/MnDOT-ada-standards.pdf) as the need arises and field conditions dictate.

A Designate a certified person to assess proposed sidewalk layouts at each site at the preconstruction meeting. Certification is obtained by passing MnDOT's ADA Construction Certification Course, with in the past 3 years. For class dates and locations please refer to the following link at: <a href="http://www.dot.state.mn.us/ada/training.html">http://www.dot.state.mn.us/ada/training.html</a>.

A minimum of one person per project must possess a valid ADA Construction Certification card anytime ADA work is being performed on the project. If work on electrical components is the only ADA work taking place on the project the electrician must have in their possession a current MnDOT Signals and Lighting Certification.

ADA work includes: assessment of proposed sidewalk layouts at each site before work begins, determining and marking removal limits for work pertaining to pedestrian facilities, ADA related removals and grading, forming and finishing of concrete at pedestrian facilities, paving pedestrian crossings, placing bituminous pedestrian facilities, final grading, and pavement markings. Any ADA work not listed above can be added at the discretion of the Engineer. An ADA Certified person is not required on site if the only work being performed concerns electrical components such as traffic signals and Accessible Pedestrian Signal (APS) push button installations.

- B Pedestrian facilities must be constructed to meet the following criteria:
- (1) Pedestrian Access Routes (PAR) must be constructed to meet the following:
- (a) Minimum 4 feet width.
- (b) A maximum cross slope of 2.0%.
- (c) Vertical discontinuities must be less than 1/4 inches.
- (d) Must provide positive drainage without allowing any ponding and maintain existing drainage flow patterns unless indicated otherwise in the Plan.
- (e) All grade breaks shall be constructed perpendicular to the path of travel.
- (f) Maximum 5% running slope unless adjacent roadway profile exceeds 5%.
- (2) Landings are part of the PAR and must be constructed to meet the following:
- (a) 4 feet by 4 feet minimum width and shall match full width of incoming PAR.
- (b) Maximum slope of 2.0% in all directions.
- (c) Required at all locations where the PAR changes directions or inverse running slopes are greater than 2.0%.
- (d) Must be connected to the PAR.
- (e) Shall be constructed as a single plane surface having no grade breaks.
- (3) Ramps are part of the PAR and must be constructed to meet either of the following criteria:
- (a) Longitudinal slopes less than 5% in the direction of travel requires no landing at the top of the ramp (unless the PAR changes direction).
- (b) Longitudinal slopes between 5 8.3% in the direction of travel require a landing at the top of the ramp.
- C The Contractor and the Engineer shall work together to construct all pedestrian facilities set forth in the plans and in 1804.3B above.

Before any ADA construction begins the Project Engineer will schedule and facilitate an onsite pre-activity meeting that shall consist of a project walk through with the Prime Contractor and the Concrete Flatwork Contractor's MNDOT ADA Construction Certified person. This pre-activity meeting should discuss and document potential issues, any known plan changes, potential discrepancies, and any modifications to the construction plan. The project team should discuss the ADA construction schedule and incorporate into the requirements of MnDOT 1803 (Progress Schedules) including the 2-week look ahead meetings for ADA activities. The discussion should include the sequence of removals and grading, utility placement and relocations, concrete curb and gutter, curb ramp, sidewalk, driveway placements, signals and lighting, temporary pedestrian access including both commercial and residential access, Temporary Pedestrian Access Routes/Alternate Pedestrian Access Routes, and traffic control staging. The Contractor should discuss what equipment, formwork, and materials are to be utilized on the project and how the pedestrian facilities will be constructed.

Notify the Engineer if the plan or site conditions do not allow PROWAAG and MnDOT ADA standards to be met, the Contractor shall consult with the Engineer to determine a resolution. The Engineer shall respond to the Contractor, in a timely manner (up to 24 hours), with a solution on how to proceed. The Contractor shall mitigate any potential delays by progressing other available work on the project.

Pedestrian facilities constructed that are not in accordance with the Plan, do not meet requirements in 1804.3B above, or do not follow the agreed upon resolution with the Engineer, will be corrected by the Contractor at no expense to the Department.

The following Hold Points will be utilized in the construction of pedestrian facilities:

#### (1) Removal Limits

The Contractor and the Engineer shall use the appropriate ramp, sidewalk, and driveway details in the Plan, and calculate the removal limits for the sidewalk and curb and gutter. If it is determined that the removal limits will exceed the plan removal limits by more than 10 feet and the plan removal limits are not adequate to meet PROWAG and MnDOT ADA Standards the Contractor shall consult with the Engineer to determine a solution. Once the Engineer and the Contractor reach an agreement on how to proceed, the Contractor may finish the removals.

### (2) Curb and Gutter at Quadrants

Prior to pouring the curb and gutter at curb ramps the Contractor and the Engineer must verify:

- (a) that the curb and gutter will work with any vertical constraints (doorways, steps, bus stops, outwalks and landing areas).
- (b) zero height curb, and curb transitions will be located as shown in the Plans and will provide an adequate detectable edge as shown on Standard Plan 5-297.250 (Sheet 4 of 6).
- (c) verify curb tapers are constructed at correct heights so that positive boulevard slopes and drainage is maintained away from landings and sidewalks, to the newly constructed curb and gutter sections.
- (d) gutter flow lines shall provide positive drainage, maintain existing drainage patterns including existing gutter inflows/outflows. The curb and gutter shall be constructed as detailed in the Plan with a defined flow line and have no vertical discontinuities over 1/4 inch. For required flow line corrections including curb line raises and curb ramp cross slope "tabling", see Standard Plan 5-297.250 (Sheet 6 of 6). Curb shall be poured at 3 percent inflow around the radius or at a minimum distance of 10 feet from any zero height curb section when machine placed. The Contractor shall consult

with the Engineer to determine a resolution if any of these conditions cannot be met. Once the Engineer and the Contractor reach an agreement on how to proceed, the Contractor may proceed with pouring the curb and gutter.

- (3) Curb and Gutter at Roadway Sections
  Prior to pouring curb and gutter at roadway sections the Contractor must verify:
- (a) proposed curb and gutter heights will work with existing roadway and shoulder slopes.
- (b) The Contractor shall verify prior to placing the pedestrian facilities that positive drainage is maintained. within public Right of Way (RW), as well as maintaining existing off RW drainage. The Contractor shall check to ensure all top back of curb elevations will allow for adequate boulevard slopes, PAR slopes, and widths as shown on Standard Plan 5-297.254 (Sheet 4 of 4) while maintaining vertically constrained match points (doorways, steps, bus stops, outwalks and landing areas).
- (c) The Contractor shall check all driveway locations and widths and conform to construction plans, Sidewalk & Driveway Standard Plan 5 297.254 and Driveway Table for all driveway details including curb heights and curb tapers. Driveway curb sections and aprons shall be constructed to minimize changes in the sidewalk width, alignment, and profile. The Contractor shall consult with the Engineer to determine a resolution if any of these conditions cannot be met. Once the Engineer and the Contractor reach agreement on how to proceed, the Contractor may proceed with pouring the curb and gutter.
- (d) When curb ramps are adjacent to bituminous roadways the concrete curb and gutter and curb ramps including concrete flares shall be tied. Drill and grout of tie bars will be required as per MNDOT 2321 and in accordance with the details shown in Standard Plan 5-297.250 (Sheet 6 of 6).
- (4) Grading, Forming and Finishing

Foundation Preparation work shall consist of constructing all necessary Subgrade Preparation, Aggregate Base, and Grading as indicated in MNDOT 2106, 2112, 2211, MNDOT Standard Plans 5-297.250 (Sheet 6 of 6), and project plans. The testing for pedestrian facilities grading shall be in accordance with the Schedule of Materials Control.

After the curb and gutter has been correctly poured, and the Contractor has set the sidewalk forms, the Contractor shall verify prior to placing the curb ramps and sidewalks that positive drainage is maintained within public RW, as well as maintaining existing off RW drainage, and that all the requirements in 1804.3B above will be achieved.

(a) Ramps

In addition, the longitudinal slopes shown in the Construction Plans and the Standard Plan shall be utilized unless these conditions cannot be met. The starting point for setting the forms on the controlling ramp leg, landing, and sidewalk slopes should be the following:

Steep (S) = 7%

Flat (F) = 4%

Landing = 1%

Sidewalk Cross Slope = 1.5%

If any of these requirements cannot be met the Contractor shall meet with the Engineer to determine the best solution. Once the Engineer and the Contractor reach an agreement on how to proceed, the Contractor may proceed with the curb ramp and sidewalk pour.

#### (b) Landings

An initial landing is the first required landing of a pedestrian ramp. All initial landings required at the top of a ramped sloped surface (greater than 2% longitudinal slope), shall be formed and placed separately in an independent concrete pour. This does not include initial landings placed at roadway grade such as depressed corners, parallel ramps, rural flat landings, or flat cut-throughs. Secondary landings consist of all landings beyond the initial landing. These secondary landings do not require a separate landing pour. The Contractor shall verify initial landing alignments and elevations to ensure ramp slopes are correct prior to placing curb and gutter. At a minimum this must include string line verification or the setting of landing forms

#### (c) Driveways

Driveways with concrete aprons matching into concrete sidewalks shall form and place the apron independent of the concrete sidewalk placement. The Contractor shall consult with the Engineer if separate concrete placements for specific driveway locations must be placed monolithic to maintain project schedule or maintain usage of commercial driveways.

All subgrade preparation and grading for the driveways, including placement of select grading materials and aggregate base, shall be completed prior to constructing any concrete driveway flatwork including both concrete walk sections and concrete apron sections.

All necessary subgrade preparation and aggregate base placement for the entire ramp construction limit shall be done before the initial landing is constructed at each location.

D It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor, or Contractor's Surveyor if applicable, to lay out all proposed work at each intersection in accordance with the Plan and requirements listed in this Special Provision. The Contractor may confer with the Engineer for guidance in laying out the proposed work, but it will be the Contractor's

responsibility to ensure the proposed work meets all the requirements of this Special Provision. This layout includes, but is not limited to placement of grade breaks, curb transitions, gutter flow lines, truncated dome placement, crosswalk marking placement, flares, landing limits, removal limits, driveway tie in limits, and ramp limits. It is important that the Contractor lay out this work properly to achieve the construction of a compliant pedestrian facility. The Department's surveyor will only stake points and elevations provided in the Plan. For custom designs, other than specific dimensions provided in the Plan, the Contractor shall be expected to scale dimensions from the Plan as needed to construct the facility. If scaled dimensions do not allow for a facility to be constructed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision, the Contractor shall follow the process listed in 1804.3C above. This layout work shall be incidental.

- E The Contractor shall utilize measures and methods when working near existing buildings that will avoid damaging the building's face or structure. The contractor will be responsible for any damage to the building's face or structure, both below and above ground. Any damage resulting from Contractor's operations will be repaired at the Contractor's expense to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- F The Contractor shall sawcut all concrete curb ramp, sidewalk, and driveway contraction joints. The only exception to the saw cutting contraction joints requirements will be for tooling relief joints on large driveway placements, and long sidewalk placements to prevent random cracks, and for tooling joints on minor repairs.

The Contractor shall snap chalk lines for contraction joint layouts and discuss with the Engineer the locations of all saw cutting, tooled contraction relief joints, and any modifications to Standard Plans.

The Contractor and Engineer shall coordinate and agree on all expansion joint layouts before any concrete placements.

The Contractor shall saw cut curb and gutter contraction joints within the PAR including contraction joints at zero-inch height curb locations.

G The Contractor will round all joints and edges with a 1/4 inch radius grooving or edging tool within the PAR where minor tooling is permitted. This requirement includes all curb and gutter joints at zero inch height curb sections at curb ramps. Contraction joints shall extend to at least 30 percent of walk thickness. The Contractor shall also have the option of providing saw cuts to construct the sidewalk joints. If saw cutting, provide 1/8 inch wide contraction joints within the PAR, including all curb and gutter joints at

zero inch height curb sections. When greater than 50 feet of continuous sidewalk runs are constructed the Contractor shall saw cut all joints. This work shall be incidental.

The top grade break of walkable flares needs a visual joint to indicate a change in grade. To eliminate the use of excessive contraction joints in the quadrant the visual joint shall meet MnDOT 2521.3D.2, except the depth requirement is reduced to 1/4 inch.

All saw cutting, tooling, expansion joint material, and separation joint material shall be incidental to payment of curb and gutter, sidewalks, driveways, curb ramps, and landings.

The Contractor shall use an approved ¼ inch Separation Material Type F at back of curb in sections where there is concrete boulevard or driveways as per Standard Plans 5-297.254 (Sheet 3 of 4). Separation material shall match the full height dimension of adjacent concrete.

The Contractor shall use an approved 1/2 inch expansion material meeting MNDOT Specification 3702 type A- E between the outside edge of sidewalk and existing building or structures. No expansion or separation material shall not be placed in the longitudinal joint between the sidewalk and boulevard joint, unless it is necessary to provide expansion at fixed structures.

At locations where sidewalk is adjacent to existing buildings, extend walk up to the edge of building and place 1/2 inch preformed joint filler 1/2 inch lower than top of walk whenever possible. Furnish and install Backer Rod of appropriate diameter when joints are 1/4 inch wide or greater, clean surfaces and apply approved Silicone Joint Sealant to flush with top of walk. If the transverse sidewalk and boulevard joint layouts cannot be aligned, use approved preformed joint filler with a maximum 1/8 inch width and place between the sidewalk and boulevard to prevent contraction joints from migrating into the adjacent concrete panels.

H The minimum continuous and unobstructed clear width of a Pedestrian Access Route shall be 4.0 feet. All new or reconstructed sidewalk widths shall match or exceed in place sidewalk and in no case shall it be less than 5.0 feet in width except at locations where obstructions cannot be moved or at driveways where slopes exceed the maximum allowable grades. The cross slope of the sidewalk or shared use path shall not exceed 2%, and shall be measured perpendicular to the path of travel across the entire surface width of the sidewalk or shared use path. Curb ramps should match proposed sidewalk PAR width and shall match full shared use path widths. Whenever possible, the entire landings should be placed in a single concrete placement. If this is not possible due to

construction staging, follow requirements for reinforcement bar placement and tie adjacent landings together.

In areas where the sidewalk is to be constructed around fixed structures and the grade has been changed, the sidewalk shall be finished around these structures to the satisfaction of the Engineer at no additional cost.

Longitudinal joint reinforcement- Concrete sidewalks and trails with one or more unrestricted edges that are greater than 7 ft. wide for 4-inch concrete walk, and greater than 10 ft. wide for 6-inch concrete walk shall be constructed according to Concrete Walk Adjacent to Turf detail per Standard Plan 5-297.254 (Sheet 3 of 4).

4-inch concrete walk that requires longitudinal joint reinforcement shall be constructed monolithic as a full width concrete placement using cast in place tie bars.
6-inch concrete walk that requires longitudinal joint reinforcement may use drill and grout or cast in-place tie bars for multiple adjacent concrete placements.

Place tie bar steel to the depth and location shown on the plans. Do not place tie bars within 1' of transverse joint over transverse contraction joints.

Architectural elements such as brick pavers, concrete stamping, and multiple colored concrete placements shall be kept outside the curb ramps and landing areas. Any architectural elements that do not maintain a consistent flat smooth surface shall not be used within the PAR.

#### S-27 (1804) PROSECUTION OF WORK

The provisions of 1804 are hereby modified to the extent that the "Progress Schedule" (bar chart of critical path diagram) referenced in 1804.1 and elsewhere will not be required on this project. However, this shall in no way lessen the Contractor's responsibility for (1) providing the Engineer with the notifications required by provisions or 1804.2; and (2) prosecuting the work diligently, as required therein, so as to assure satisfactory progress towards a timely completion of the project.

## S-28 (1806) DETERMINATION AND EXTENSION OF CONTRACT TIME REVISED 09/23

The Contract Time will be determined in accordance with the provisions of 1806 and the following:

Construction operations may start Any time after Contract Approval with written approval to proceed by the County Engineer. See Staging Requirements listed next in Special Provisions. Contractor must complete all Work to meet the requirement of 1516.2 (Project Acceptance) under this Contract by October

## 10<sup>th</sup>, 2025. Work will be suspended during the following time periods (Holiday weekends)

- Work Suspension (July 2<sup>nd</sup> July 8<sup>th</sup> including the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup>)
- Work Suspension (August 28<sup>th</sup> September 2<sup>nd</sup> including the 28<sup>th</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup>)

#### S-28.1 STAGING REQUIREMENTS

To minimize complaints from campers, fisherman, and people enjoying the park the contractor must work with Traverse County on staging to minimize disruption. General Outline of staging is listed below.

### Work that can be completed before July 2<sup>nd</sup>

- Gravel hauled, placed, and compacted that is needed for the base before paving for SAP 078-600-002 and the Road Realignment portion of Traverse County Park PWA. (Including topsoil stripping and earthwork needed to meet profile requirements)
- Building foundation removal and pole salvage/removal.
- Electrical Work Relocated power lines and pole relocation with light and power requirements.
- The work listed above does not need to be done before July 2<sup>nd</sup> but it can be based on how the contractor wants to work it in their schedule.

#### Work that can be completed after July 8th

All remaining work.

## S-29 (1807) FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE WORK ON TIME REVISED 09/23

The Department will deduct liquidated damages from money due the Contractor for each calendar day that the Work remains incomplete after expiration of the Contract Time, according to the completion requirements of 1516.2 (Project Acceptance). The Engineer will deduct liquidated damages based on the original Contract Amount and Table 1807.1-1.

#### S-30 (1903) COMPENSATION FOR ALTERED QUANTITIES

The provisions of 1903 are modified as follows:

Traverse County reserves the right to increase or decrease the quantities of any item without adjustments in the contract unit prices and the provisions of 1903 shall not apply.

#### S-31 (1904) COMPENSATION FOR CONTRACT REVISIONS

The following sentence shall be added to the second paragraph of Mn/DOT 1904:

"Under no circumstance will the negotiated unit price for Extra Work which is performed by a subcontractor include a Prime Contractor allowance which exceeds that provided for in 1904(4), Paragraph 3."

#### S-32 (1906) PARTIAL PAYMENTS

Partial payments in excess of 99 percent of the value of the completed work will

not be made under this contract.

#### S-33 (1908) FINAL ESTIMATE AND PAYMENT – CONDITIONS AND PROCESS

Final payments will be made in accordance with the provisions of 1908 and the following:

- **S-33.1** Pit Release: Before final payment will be made, the Contractor must provide the County Engineer with a receipt of payment for all materials removed from each pit, a pit release signed by the Owner indicating that each pit used for this project has been left in satisfactory condition.
- **S-33.2** Department of Revenue Forms IC-134: The Contractor and each Subcontractor must submit to the County an approved Minnesota Department of Revenue Form IC-134 as part of the final payment request.

#### S-34 (1910) ESCALATION CLAUSE, FUEL

The Department <u>will not</u> make adjustments for cost escalation, (including but not limited to Fuel) unless the Contract requires otherwise.

### S-35 (2051) HAUL ROAD MAINTENANCE AND RESTORATION REVISED 11/08/21

Haul roads shall be maintained and restored in accordance with the provisions of 2051 except as modified below:

**S-35.1** Inspection: A Pre-haul Road Inspection and Post haul Road Inspection will be performed by a representative of the Township, County, or City, whichever the portion of road falls under.

#### S-36 (2104) REMOVING PAVEMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURES

Abandoned structures and other obstructions shall be removed from the Right of Way and disposed of in accordance with the provisions of Mn/DOT 2104, except as modified below:

- **S-36.1** The removal of any unforeseen obstruction requiring in the opinion of the Engineer equipment or handling substantially different from that employed in excavation operations, will be paid for as Extra Work as provided in MnDOT 1402.5.
- S-36.2 All removals shall be disposed of by the Contractor outside the Right of Way in accordance with MnDOT 2104.3D3 to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Contractor has the option to haul concrete to a County owned Pit approximately 2.3 miles west of Wheaton.

#### S-37 (2104) SALVAGE AGGREGATE BASE

The salvage aggregate base shall be constructed in accordance with the provisions of 2104, except as modified below:

**S-37.1** Salvage Aggregate Base will be used on the project as directed by Traverse County.

#### S-38 (2118) AGGREGATE SURFACING

The aggregate shoulders shall be constructed in accordance with the provisions of 2118, except as modified below:

- **S-38.1** The aggregate shoulders shall be compacted by the Quality Compaction Method.
- **S-38.2** The "running average" requirements specified in Table 2211-4 are hereby waived.
- **S-38.3** Crushing: Table 3138-1 is hereby deleted.
- **S-38.4** Water shall be applied to the shouldering material during the mixing and spreading operations so that at the time of compaction the moisture content is not less then **5 percent** of the dry weight.
- **S-38.5** The following paragraph is added to 3138.3: Traverse County Highway Department will test material according to the most current SALT Schedule of Materials Control for Quality Assurance—Local Government Agency.

#### Deducts will follow the 2018 spec book as listed below.

The Engineer may allow the Contractor to accept a monetary price adjustment instead of correcting failing material in accordance with:

- Table 2211-4 from 2018 spec book,
- Table 2211-5 from 2018 spec book, and
- The monetary price adjustment table for aggregate quality on the Grading and Base website.

The Department will assess a monetary price adjustment for each failing aggregate gradation results.

The maximum monetary price adjustment is 50%.

The Department will apply the monetary price adjustment against the entire quantity represented by the failing test(s).

#### S-39 (2211) AGGREGATE BASE

Aggregate base courses shall be constructed in accordance with the provisions of MnDOT 2211 except as modified below:

S-39.1 Compaction shall be achieved by the "Quality Compaction Method" described in MnDOT 2211.3D2.

S-39.2 Water shall be applied to the base material during the mixing and spreading operations so that at the time of compaction the moisture content is not less then **5** percent of the dry weight.

#### S-40 (2357) BITUMINOUS TACK COAT

MnDOT 2357 is hereby modified as follows:

**S-40.1** Delete and replace section MnDOT 2357.2 with the following:

A Bituminous Material......3151

The Bituminous Material for tack coat will be limited to one of the following kinds of emulsified asphalt. Use of medium cure cutback asphalt (MC-250) is allowed during the early and late construction season with it is anticipated the air temperature may drop below 32 degrees Fahrenheit.

Allowable grades are as follows:

#### **Emulsified Asphalt**

AASHTO M 208, "Standard Specification for Cationic Emulsified Asphalt," dilution of the emulsion is only allowed by the supplier. NO field dilution is allowed. The storage tank for diluted emulsion must have a recirculation system or agitator that will prevent settlement or separation of the Material.

Table 2357.2-1 Residual Asphalt Content

	Minimum Residual Asphalt Content						
Emulsion	Undiluted	Diluted (7:3), D30	Diluted (8.5:1.5), D15				
CSS-1 or CSS-1h	57 percent	40 percent	N/A				
CQS-1h	N/A	N/A	53 percent				

#### Cutback Asphalt

Medium Cure Liquid Asphalt MC-250

Use only sources listed on the Approved/Qualified Products List for "Asphalt Products."

**S-40.2** Delete and replace Table 2357.3-1 in MnDOT 2357.3D with the following:

Table 2357.3-1
Tack Coat Application Rates

	Application Rates – gallon/square yard						
Material Type	CSS-1 or	CSS-1 or	CQS-1h	MC			
	CSS-1h	CSS-1h					
Surface Type	Undiluted	Diluted*	Diluted*	Cutback			
	<b>Emulsion</b>	Emulsion	<b>Emulsion</b>				
		(7:3) ,D30	(8.5:1.5),				
			D15				
New Asphalt	0.04 to 0.06	0.06 to 0.09	0.05 to 0.07	0.05 to 0.07			
Old Asphalt† and PCC	0.05 to 0.09	0.07 to 0.135	0.08 to 0.10	0.09 to 0.11			
Milled Asphalt and Milled	0.06 to 0.09	0.09 to 0.135	0.09 to 0.11	0.09 to 0.11			
PCC							

#### Notes:

#### **S-40.3** Delete MnDOT 2357.3H Acceptance of Tack Material and replace with:

#### H Acceptance of Tack Material

The Engineer will address failures related to 3151, "Bituminous Material," or deficiencies related to workmanship or application, in accordance with 1512, "Unacceptable and Unauthorized Work." The basis of measurement for tack failures or deficiencies is the full width of the lane by station. The Engineer may deduct up to 5% of the mixture Unit Price for failures related to 3151.

#### 2357.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment for the accepted quantity of asphalt emulsion and cutback shall be at the Contract price per unit of measure. This cost shall include providing and applying the tack material.

## S-41 (2360) PLANT MIXED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNIT) REVISED 06/30/22

Plant Mixed asphalt pavement shall conform to the provisions of MnDOT 2360 Plant Mixed Asphalt Pavement, except as modified below:

**S-41.1** Add the following to MnDOT 2360.1B

Mix Designation Numbers for the bituminous mixtures on this Project are as follows:

Type SP 9.5 Wearing Course

SPWEA340C

Or approved substitution. Must be a MNDOT approved mix design with "C" oil PG 58H-34

S-41.2 The Bituminous Material for mixture shall be: Performance Graded Asphalt PG 58H-34 (certified source). Must be Polymerized Binder.

<sup>\*</sup> As provided by the asphalt emulsion supplier (see 2357.2A, "Bituminous Material")

Use when approved by the Engineer

<sup>†</sup> Older than 1 year

**S-41.3** Delete and replace the first paragraph of MnDOT 2360.3D.1 with following:

Compact the pavement to at least the minimum required Maximum Density values in accordance with Table 2360.3-1

- **S-41.4** Delete and replace MnDOT Table 2360.3-2 of MnDOT 2360.3D.1 with BLANK.
- S-41.5 Delete and replace MnDOT 2360.3.D.1.j with the following:

  D.1.j Companaion Core Testing

  The Department will select at least one of the two companion cores per lot to test for verification.
- **S-41.6** Delete and replace MnDOT 2360.3D.1.n with BLANK.
- **S-41.7** Delete and replace MnDOT 2360.3D.1.p with BLANK.
- S-41.8 Delete and replace Table 2360.5-6 of MnDOT 2360.5B.13 with BLANK.
- **S-41.9** Delete and replace Table 2360.5-7 of MnDOT 2360.5B.13 with BLANK.
- **S-41.10** The following is added to paragraph 2360.3 B.2.e (2) Pneumatic tired roller: If

a pneumatic tired roller is used as the break down roller and visible marks are left in the finished pavement the contractor shall change to a steel-wheeled roller for the break down roller. For bottom lift a pneumatic tired roller must be used. Rolling pattern must try to eliminate any checking that may be occuring on the first lift. For the wearing course (top lift), only steel wheeled rollers shall be used for compaction, no pneumatic tired rollers will be allowed on the top lift.

- **S-41.11** A County representative shall be present at the pits for the sampling of aggregate materials to be used for the development of the Mixture Design.
- **S-41.12** No Bituminous mixture shall be placed until the Engineer has reviewed and approved the trial mix recommendations.
- **S-41.13** No paving will be allowed when temperature is 32 degrees Fahrenheit or below.
- **S-41.14** There shall, at all times during mainline paving, be two paving machines on the project site for purposes of accommodating simultaneous approach paving and to serve as a standby in event of a breakdown of the primary paver.
- **S-41.15** All joints between mainline paving wearing courses shall be tightly closed and shall have carefully finished appearance.
- **S-41.16** Warm Mix Asphalt will not be allowed on this project.

- **S-41.17** Recycled bituminous mixtures <u>will</u> be allowed on this Project. A maximum of up to 20%, by weight, in the wearing course mixture.
- **S-41.18** Aggregate for bituminous mixtures shall conform to Table 3139.2-2
- **S-41.19** Motor Grader must be available to fix any base issues while paving first lift.
- **S-41.20** Bottom lift course mixtures shall be completed on the project prior to the production of (top lift) wearing course mixture.
- **S-41.21** After rolling operations, the finished approaches and entrances shall provide a smooth transition to and from the roadway. Unacceptable work shall be corrected by the Contractor at no cost to the County.
- **S-41.22** The Contractor shall be allowed to pave all day on a single lane as long as they have "Uneven Lanes" signs (W20-X14) on hand, and installs them at a rate of 2 signs per mile per lane when the situation exists.
- S-41.23 The Contractor shall at all times have sufficient trucks to the paver, at carefully scheduled intervals, so that the paver shall never be allowed to idle long enough to allow the screed to cool, and/or settle into the tender mat. Such practices cause unwanted bumps and irregularities detrimental to the riding quality of the mat and will not be allowed. Failure to provide for adequate trucks and scheduled intervals will result in the shutting down of the operation by the Engineer until circumstances are corrected to his satisfaction.

#### S-41.24 MnDOT 2360.3.E, "Surface Requirements".

After compaction, the finished surface of each lift shall be reasonably free of segregated, open and torn sections, and shall be smooth and true to the grade and cross section shown on the plans within the tolerance requirements shown in **Table 2360.3-5**.

Cut or saw and then remove and replace material placed outside the described limitations at no additional cost to the Department. If the Engineer determines the material can remain in place outside the limits, the Department will pay for the material at a reduced cost of \$40 per sq. yd. The Department will consider any single occurrence of material outside the limitations to have a minimum dimension of at least 1 sq. yd. in any dimension.

Table 2360.3-5 Surface Requirements						
Course/Location	Description	Tolerance				
Leveling/1st lift using automatics	Tolerance also applies to 1 <sup>st</sup> lift placed other than leveling when automatics are used.	½ in				
Wear	Tolerance of final 2 lifts from the edge of a 10 foot straightedge laid parallel to or at right angles to the centerline.	1/4 in				
Shoulder Wear, Temporary Wear & bypasses	Tolerance from the edge of a 10 foot straightedge laid parallel to or at right angles to the centerline.	¹⁄₄ in				
Transverse joints/construction joints	Tolerance from the edge of a 10 foot straightedge centered longitudinally across the transverse joint. Correction by diamond grinding required unless the Engineer and the Contractor agree to a deduct of \$1,500.	¼ in				

Table 2360.3-5 Surface Requirements								
Course/Location	Course/Location Description							
20 ft. pavement section excluded from IRI and ALR testing in Table 2401.3-3.	Tolerance from the edge of a 10 foot straightedge placed parallel to or at right angles to centerline. Corrective Works required unless both the Engineer and the Contractor agree to a deduct of \$1,500 per lane.	¼ in						
Transverse Slope	Transverse Slope Tolerance for surface of each lift exclusive of final shoulder wear.							
Distance from edge of each lift and established centerline.	No less than the plan distance or more than 3 inches greater than the plan distance. The edge alignment of the wearing lift on tangent sections and on curve sections of 3 degrees or less can't deviate from the established alignment by more than 1 inch in any 25 foot section.	See Description						
Final wear adjacent to concrete pavements.	After compaction the final lift wear adjacent to concrete pavements must be slightly higher but not to exceed ¼ inch than the concrete surface.	See Description						
Final wear adjacent to fixed structures.	After compaction the final lift wear adjacent to gutters, manholes, pavement headers, or other fixed structures must be slightly higher but not to exceed ¼ inch than the surface of the structure.	See Description						
Finished surface of each lift.*	Must be free of segregated and open and torn sections and deleterious material. *Excluding tight blade and scratch courses.	See Description						
*Excluding tight blad	*Excluding tight blade and scratch courses.							

## S-41.25 Asphalt binder meeting AASHTO M332 (MSCR) is required. See Section S-3151 (BITUMINOUS MATERIAL (MSCR)) of these Special Provisions.

#### **S-41.26** BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment for the accepted quantities of asphalt mixture used in each course at the Contract prices per unit of material shall be compensation in full for all costs of constructing the asphalt surfacing as specified, including the costs of furnishing and incorporating any asphalt binder, mineral filler, hydrated lime, or anti-stripping additives that may be permitted or required.

The Contractor is responsible to complete yield checks and monitor thickness determinations so that the constructed dimensions correspond with the required Plan dimensions throughout the entire length of the project. The tolerances for lift thickness shown in 2360.3E.1, Thickness and Surface Smoothness Requirement is for occasional variations and not for continuous over-running or under-running, unless ordered or Authorized by the Engineer.

**S-41.27** Payment for plant mixed asphalt surface will be made on the basis of the following schedule:

Item No.	Item	<u>Unit</u>
2360.509	Type SP (9.5) Wearing Course Mixture (3,C)	Ton

#### S-42 (3151) BITUMINOUS MATERIAL (MSCR)

Bituminous material shall conform to the provisions of **MnDOT 3151 Bituminous Material**.

#### S-43 (2563) TRAFFIC CONTROL

The Contractor shall be responsible for traffic control on the Project, and shall furnish, erect, and maintain all necessary traffic control devices required to provide safe movement of vehicular traffic through the Project, in accordance with the Traffic Control Plan and the following:

- S-43.1 Inspection: Prior to the start of any construction operations that necessitate traffic control signing that is the Contractor's or Sub-contractor's responsibility, the Contractor shall make available for inspection, 24 hours prior to installation, all traffic control devices to be furnished and used by the Contractor in order to insure conformance with the Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways which includes the "Field Manual for Temporary Traffic Control Layouts 2018". The Contractor shall modify his proposed traffic control devices as deemed necessary by the Engineer.
- **S-43.2** Devices: Traffic control devices include, but are not limited to, barricades, warning signs, lane marking, trailers, flashers, cones, and drums, as required, and sufficient barricade weights to maintain barricade stability.
- **S-43.3** Flashers: The Contractor shall install and maintain flashing lamps on all advance-warning signs.
- S-43.4 Surveillance: The Contractor shall provide surveillance at least once every 24 hours of the traffic control devices to insure that they are properly placed and in good condition. The Contractor shall immediately repair or replace any traffic control device that is damaged, moved, stolen, or destroyed. Traffic control devices shall be maintained in such a manner that the cleanliness, reflectorization, and position is acceptable to the Engineer.
- **S-43.5** Hand Lettered Signs: No hand-lettered signs will be approved for installation.
- **S-43.6** The Contractor shall provide adequate signage for bumps, uneven lanes, low shoulders, and grooved pavement.
- **S-43.7** Failure to Maintain: If at any time, the Contractor fails to adequately maintain any of the traffic control devices, the Department may proceed to perform the maintenance and deduct the cost thereof from any moneys due or coming due the Contractor.
- **S-43.8** Method of Measurement: No measurement will be made for the various items that constitute Traffic Control as shown in the Traffic Control Plan, but all such work will be constructed to be included.
- **S-43.9** Basis of Payment: Payment for furnishing, installing, maintaining, relocating, and subsequently removing traffic control devices (including flaggers) as shown in the Traffic Control Plan will be made as a Lump Sum under Item No. 2563.601 (Traffic Control) and according to the following schedule:
  - A. When 5 percent of the Contract amount is earned, 50 percent of the amount bid for traffic control will be paid.

- B. When 10 percent, or more, of the Contract amount is earned, an additional 25 percent of the amount bid for traffic control will be paid.
- C. When 50 percent, or more, of the Contract amount is earned, an additional 24 percent of the amount bid for traffic control will be paid.
- D. The remaining 1 percent bid for traffic control will be paid when all work has been completed and accepted.
- E. In all items above, the original contract amount shall be the total value of all contract items including the traffic control item, but the percentage earned in each case shall be exclusive of the traffic control item.

#### S-44 (2582) PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Pavement Markings shall be performed in accordance with the provisions of 2582 except as modified below:

- **S-44.1** Latex Paint product must be on MnDOT's current Approved/Qualified Products list for Latex Paints.
- S-44.2 Latex Paint will be measured/applied based on MnDOT Pavement Marking Field Guide 2015 page R-1 How to check paint coverage Method 1. A minimum coverage of 20 mil for both 4 inch Wide Line and 6 inch Wide Line will be applied.

	Gallons per Mile	Lineal Feet Per Gallon
4 Inch Wide Line - 20 mil	22.0	240
6 Inch Wide Line - 20 mil	33.0	160

#### **S-44.3** BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment for the accepted quantity (**only the quantity as applied at the minimum rate specified above**) of Latex Paint at the Contract price per Unit of Material shall be compensated in full for all costs of producing and placing the Latex Paint.

#### S-45 (2461) STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

**REVISED 06/28/24** 

#### SP2020-145

Delete and replace the second sentence of MnDOT 2461.2E.1.e with the following:

Use "EX" for exposed Aggregate mixes, "CO" for colored concrete mixes, and "FRC" for fiber reinforced concrete mixes.

Delete and replace Table 2461.2-5 of MnDOT 2461.2E.2.a(2) with the following:

Table 2461.2-5
Concrete Mix Design Requirements for Grout and Lean Mix Backfill Mixes

Mix Number	Maximu m W/C Ratio	Water Content (pounds )	Cement Content (pounds)	Fly Ash Content (pounds )	Fine Aggregate Calculatio n (pounds)	Coarse Aggregate Calculatio n (pounds)	Percent Air Content	Slump Range	Minimum 28- Calendar Day Compressiv e Strength, f'c
1A Grout*	0.50	379	758	0	100 percent †	0	3.0	As needed	4000 psi
3A Grout *	0.44	379	865	0	100 percent †	0	10.0	As needed	4000 psi
Lean Mix	1.00	375	125	250	50 percent†	50 percent† ‡	N/A	10 inches ± 1 inch	#

<sup>\*</sup> Do not provide 1A or 3A grout containing coarse Aggregate or fly ash.

Delete and replace the first sentence of MnDOT 2461.2E.2 with the following:

Acceptance of concrete is contingent on meeting all specification requirements, including but not limited to requirements related to field placement and performance.

Delete and replace the second paragraph of 2461.2E.2.b with the following:

The Contractor assumes full responsibility for the concrete mix design and performance of the concrete, including meeting all specification requirements.

Delete and replace Table 2461.2-6 of MnDOT 2461.2E.2.b(1) with the following:

Coarse Aggregate quality meets requirements of 3137.2D.1, "Coarse Aggregate for General Use."

<sup>†</sup> After adding the specified quantities of cement, fly ash, and water, provide the remaining Aggregate to an absolute volume 27.00 – 27.27 cubic feet.

<sup>‡</sup> Meeting #67 gradation as shown in Table 3137.2-4.

<sup>#</sup> Maximum 28-Calendar Day compressive strength of 1500 psi.

Table 2461.2-6
Concrete Mix Design Requirements (Not applicable to High-Performance Concrete or Mass Concrete)

Concrete Grade	Mix Number	Intended Use *	Maximum W/C Ratio	Maximum Cementitious Content (pounds/ cubic yard)	Maximum percent SCM (Fly Ash/ Slag/Ternary)	Design Slump Range (inches)	Minimum 28- day Compressive Strength, f'c	3137, "Coarse Aggregate for Portland Cement Concrete."
В		Abutment, stems, wingwalls, paving						
Bridge	3B52	brackets, pier columns, pier caps,	0.45	750	30/35/40	2 - 5	4000 psi	2D.1
Substructure		pier struts						
	3F32	Curb and gutter	0.42	750	30/35/0	1/2 - 3 #	4500 psi	2D.1
F Flatwork	3F52 3F57EX † 3F52CO ‡	Sidewalk, curb and gutter, slope paving, median Sidewalk, driveway entrances, ADA pedestrian Sidewalk	0.45	750	25/30/0	2 – 5	4500 psi	2D.1
	1G52	Footings and pilecap	0.55	750	30/35/40	2 - 5	4500 psi	2D.1
G General Concrete	3G52	Footings, pilecap, walls, cast-in- place manholes and catch basins, fence posts, signal bases, Light Pole foundations, erosion control Structures, cast-in-place box culverts, Culvert headwalls, open flumes, cast-in-place wall stems	0.45	750	30/35/40	2 - 5	4500 psi	2D.1
M Median Barrier	3M12	Slipform barrier, Median barrier, non-bridge	0.42	750	30/35/40	1/2 - 1 #	4500 psi	2D.1
Wiedlan Barrier	3M52	Barrier, Median barrier, non-bridge	0.45	750	30/35/40	2 – 5	4500 psi	2D.1
Р	1P42	MSE and gravity wall leveling pad	0.63	750	30/35/40	2 – 4	3000 psi	2D.1
Piling	1P62	Piling, spread footing leveling pad	0.63	750	30/35/40	3 – 6	3000 psi	2D.1
R Pavement Rehabilitation	3R52	CPR – Full-depth concrete repairs, concrete base	0.45	750	30/35/40	2-5	4000 psi	2D.3
S Bridge	3S12	Slipform Bridge barrier, parapets, end post	0.42	750	30/35/40	1/2 - 1 #	4000 psi	2D.2
Superstructure	3S52	Median barrier, raised median, pilaster, curb, Sidewalk, approach	0.45	750	30/35/40	2 - 5	4000 psi	2D.2

Concrete Grade	Mix Number	Intended Use *	Maximum W/C Ratio	Maximum Cementitious Content (pounds/ cubic yard)	Maximum percent SCM (Fly Ash/ Slag/Ternary)	Design Slump Range (inches)	Minimum 28- day Compressive Strength, f'c	3137, "Coarse Aggregate for Portland Cement Concrete."
		panel, formed Bridge barrier, parapet, end post, collar						
X Miscellaneous	1X62	Cofferdam seals, rock sockets, drilled shafts	0.45	750	30/35/40	3 – 6	5000 psi	2D.1
Bridge	3X62	Drilled shafts above the frost line	0.45	750	30/35/40	3 – 6	5000 psi	2D.1
Y Bridge Deck	3Y42-M § 3Y42-S §	Bridge decks, integral abutment diaphragms, pier continuity diaphragms, expansion joint replacement mix	0.45	750	30/35/40	2 - 4	4000 psi	2D.2
	3Y47 **	Deck patching mix	0.45	750	30/35/40	2 – 4	4000 psi	2D.2

If the intended use is not included elsewhere in the Specification or Special Provisions, use mix 3G52, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

The minimum Water/Cement (W/C) ratio is 0.30.

<sup>†</sup> Mix 3F57EX requires the use of Coarse Aggregate Designation "7", "2" or "3" for the 4th digit in accordance with Table 2461.2-3.

<sup>‡</sup> Identify the specific color used on the Certificate of Compliance. Colored concrete is only allowed when specified in the Plans or the Contract.

<sup>#</sup> Adjust slump in accordance with 2461.3G.7.a, "Concrete Placed by the Slip-Form Method," for slip-form concrete placement.

 $<sup>\</sup>S\ The\ \text{``-S''}\ indicates\ a\ Bridge\ deck\ with\ a\ structural\ slab\ and\ \text{``-M''}\ indicates\ a\ monolithic\ Bridge\ deck.$ 

<sup>\*\*</sup> Mix 3Y47 requires the use of Coarse Aggregate Designation "7" or "3" for the 4th digit in accordance with Table 2461.2-3.

Delete and replace the first sentence of MnDOT 2461.2E.2.b(2) with the following:

Design High-early (HE) concrete to achieve the minimum design strength and time required in accordance with Table 2461.2-7.

Delete and replace Table 2461.2-7 of MnDOT 2461.2E.2.b(2) with the following:

Table 2461.2-7
High-Early (HE) Concrete Requirements
(Not applicable to Bridge Superstructure or Mass Concrete)

Mix Number	Concrete Grades Allowed	Minimum Design Time	Maximum W/C Ratio	Maximum Cementitious Content (pounds/ cubic yard)*	Slump Range	Minimum Design Strength	Minimum 28-Calendar Day Compressive Strength, f'c	3137 "Coarse Aggregate for Portland Cement Concrete"
1PHE62	Р	-	0.63	750	3 – 6 inches	-	3000 psi	2.D.1
3HE32	F	48 hours	0.42	750	1/2 – 3 inches †	2000 psi	4500 psi	2.D.1
3HE52	F	48 hours	0.42	750	2 – 5 inches	2000 psi	4500 psi	2.D.1
3HE52	B and G	48 hours	0.42	750	2 – 5 inches	3000 psi	4500 psi	2.D.1
3YHE52	Y (Repairs Only)	48 hours	0.42	750	2 – 5 inches	3000 psi	4000 psi	2.D.2
3RHE52	R (Repairs Only)	48 hours	0.42	750	2 – 5 inches	2000 psi	4000 psi	2.D.3

<sup>\*</sup> Supplementary cementitious Materials allowed.

| Used only for placing concrete in piles during freezing temperatures, provide 30 percent additional cement to the concrete mix for concrete 10 feet below the ground line or water line in accordance with 2451.3D.6, "Cast-in-Place Concrete Piles."

<sup>†</sup> Adjust slump in accordance with 2461.3G.7.a, "Concrete Placed by the Slip-Form Method."

Delete and replace Table 2461.2-8 of MnDOT 2461.2E.2.b(3) with the following:

Table 2461.2-8
Project Specific Contractor Designed Mixes

			3137 "Coarse	
Concrete	Intended Use	Specification	Aggregate for	
Grade	intended ose	Specification	Portland Cement	
			Concrete"	
А	Concrete Pavement	2301, "Concrete	2.D.3	
	Concrete Pavement	Pavement"	2.0.3	
NA	Precast Concrete	2462, "Precast	Varies	
M, V, W, Z	Precast concrete	Concrete"	varies	
		2401, "Concrete		
HPC	High Performance Concrete	Bridge	2.D.2	
		Construction"		
MC	Mass Concrete	Special Provision	Varies	
IVIC	iviass concrete	2401	varies	
SCC	Self-consolidating Concrete	Special Provision	Varies	
366	Sen-consolidating concrete	2401	varies	
CLSM, LCCF	Cellular Concrete Grout	2519, "Cellular	None	
CLSIVI, LCCI	Celiulai Concrete Grout	Concrete"	None	
Non-MnDOT	Per Contract	Per Contract	Per Contract	
Designated	Per Contract	Per Contract	Per Contract	
		2461.3G.3.a,		
All concrete	Delivery Time is > 90 minutes	"Delivery Time	Varies	
grades	Delivery fillie is > 30 fillilates	Beyond	varies	
		90 minutes"		

Delete and replace the first, second, and third paragraphs of MnDOT 2461.2E.3 with the following:

At least 21 Calendar Days before initial placement of the concrete, submit the appropriate General concrete mix design form to the Concrete Engineer for review. Use the most current forms, specific gravity, and absorption data available from the MnDOT Concrete Engineering website.

Design the concrete mix to an absolute volume of 27.00 – 27.27 cubic feet.

MnDOT will review the Contractor's proposed mixture design solely for compliance with applicable mix design properties in 2461.2. The Department makes no guaranty or warranty, either express or implied, that compliance with mix design properties ensures compliance with any other requirements.

Delete and replace Table 2461.2-11 of MnDOT 2461.2E.4 with the following:

Table 2462.2-11
Mix Design Adjustments/Requirements

	Type of Change or Adjustment	Mix Design Resubmittal		
	Type of change of Adjustment	Requirements		
	Cementitious Sources			
	Admixture Sources	No resubmittal required		
	Admixture Dosage Rate			
	Aggregate Sources			
Level 1	Aggregate Proportions	Posubmittal of Mix Dosign		
	Any cementitious proportion (≤ 15% max fly	Resubmittal of Mix Design		
mixes	ash)			
		Resubmittal in accordance with		
	Any cementitious proportion (> 15% max fly	2461.2E.3.a, "Preliminary Test		
	ash)	Data Requirements for Level 2		
		Mixes"		
	Cementitious Sources	No resubmittal required		
	Admixture Dosage Rate	No resubilittai required		
	Aggregate Source, no change in Aggregate Class			
	≤ 5% Total Cementitious	Resubmittal of Mix Design		
Level 2	≤ 10% Individual Aggregate Weights			
mixes	Aggregate Source and Class of Coarse Aggregate	Resubmittal in accordance with		
	Supplementary Cementitious Proportion			
	> 5% Total Cementitious	2461.2E.3.a, "Preliminary Test		
	> 10% Individual Aggregate Weights	Data Requirements for Level 2  Mixes"		
	Admixture Sources	iviixes		
* Only and (1) increase in total compatitions allowed nor mix design, payt adjustment requires				

<sup>\*</sup> Only one (1) increase in total cementitious allowed per mix design, next adjustment requires resubmittal in accordance with 2461.2E.3.a, "Preliminary Test Data Requirements for Level 2 Mixes"

Delete and replace MnDOT 2461.2E.5 with the following:

#### **E.5** MnDOT Review of Continual Acceptance of Contractor Mix Designs

The Concrete Engineer will review test results relating to each individual Contractor concrete mix design. The Concrete Engineer will review the following test results:

- (1) Plant and Field Test Results
- (2) Compressive Strength at 28 Calendar Days
- (3) Monthly Aggregate Quality Testing

Provided the concrete continues to meet specification requirements, the Contractor will have that mix design available for future use.

Add the following to MnDOT 2461.3D.1:

#### **D.1.g** Fiber Proportioning

Do not incorporate fiber packaging materials into the Concrete. The Engineer considers the following fiber addition methods acceptable on all jobs:

- (1) Open bag and distribute fibers on Aggregate belt at Ready-mix Concrete plant
- (2) Open bag, break apart any fiber clumps, and introduce fibers into Ready-mix Concrete truck in a well-distributed manner

Any alternate methods to add fibers to the concrete mix must be submitted for acceptance by the Engineer and demonstrated by a successful trial placement.

Ensure fibers are uniformly dispersed in the Concrete to avoid balling. Balling of fibers is defined as a 2 inch diameter or greater conglomerate of fibers at the point of placement. The Engineer will consider any balling more prevalent than 1 per load of Concrete as unacceptable and may reject the load of concrete.

Delete and replace MnDOT 2461.3D.1.b with the following:

#### D.1.b Weighing Equipment and Tolerances

Weigh or measure concrete mixture ingredients using load cells or meters for Ready-mix and paving concrete to within the targeted batch weight in accordance with the following:

- (4) Water 1 percent
- (5) Cement 1 percent or 30 pounds, whichever is greater
- (6) Other cementitious Materials 3 percent or 30 pounds, whichever is greater
- (7) Aggregates 2 percent
- (8) Admixtures 3 percent

In accordance with 1503, the Producer will make plant adjustments when out of tolerance values are reoccurring on the same day or over a period of 7 calendar days.

Delete and replace MnDOT 2461.3F.1.a(7) with the following:

(7) Supply a working email address, including an active internet connection with availability for Department use, at the certified ready-mix plant.

Delete and replace the second sentence of MnDOT 2461.3F.2 with the following:

If the computer that generates the Certificate of Compliance malfunctions, the Engineer may allow the Contractor to finish any pours in progress if the Producer issues a handwritten or computer-generated Department Form 0042, *Certificate of Compliance* with each load. The Engineer will not allow the Producer to begin new pours without a working computerized Certificate of Compliance.

Add the following to MnDOT 2461.3F.2:

- (22) Fibers, brand, and dosage per cubic yard
- (23) Ready-Mix Sheet Number (RMX###-###), JMF Sheet Number (JMF##-###), or PS Sheet Number (PS##-###)
- (24) MnDOT Designation Plant/Unit Number (RM###)

#### S-1.13 Delete and replace MnDOT 2461.3F.3.c with the following:

Place concrete meeting the aggregate gradation requirements in the Work.

Identify QC companion gradation samples with the following information:

- (1) Date
- (2) Test number
- (3) Time
- (4) Type of Material
- (5) Plant
- (6) Sampling Location

If any gradation fails, immediately take second gradation. If the second gradation passes, resume testing as required. The Engineer will not allow the second gradation as a substitute for the next required QC gradation. If the second gradation fails, refer to Table 2461.5-1 for additional requirements. The Engineer will not allow a verification companion gradation as a substitute for a QC gradation.

Delete the second paragraph of MnDOT 2461.3F.3.d.

Delete and replace the first and second paragraphs of MnDOT 2461.3F.3.e with the following:

The Producer will complete and maintain the Concrete Ready-mix Plant QC Workbook in Real Time for all materials and sources incorporated into the concrete mix, using their full name for the diary and each test performed.

Add the following to MnDOT 2461.3G.2:

The Contractor and Engineer will perform random sampling and testing in accordance with ASTM C172, Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete; ASTM C1064, Standard Test Method for Temperature of Freshly Mixed Hydraulic-Cement Concrete; and the Schedule of Materials Control.

Add the following to MnDOT 2461.3G.5:

For all cast-in-place concrete as specified in 2461, including HE concrete, place concrete meeting the strength requirements of Table 2461.2-6 and Table 2461.2-7 unless otherwise specified in the Contract into the Work. Unless otherwise included in the Plans, HE concrete requires approval of the Engineer before incorporation into the Work.

Delete 2461.3G.5.b(2) and replace with the following:

(2) Mark cylinder for identification of the represented unit or section of concrete

Delete and replace Table 2461.3-3 of MnDOT 2461.3G.6.a(1) with the following:

Table 2461.3-3
Chronological Testing Ages of Strength Specimens

Type of Concrete	Testing Ages*	
	Test at least 2 sets of strength	
Concrete Pavement as defined in 2301, "Concrete	specimens before and the	
Pavement"	remaining sets after the anticipated	
	opening strength	
Normal Strength Concrete as defined in 2461,	1, 3, 7, 14, and 28-Calendar Days	
"Structural Concrete"	1, 3, 7, 14, and 20-Calendar Days	
High-early (HE) Concrete as defined in 2461, "Structural	12 hours, 1, 2, 7, and 28-Calendar	
Concrete"	Days	
Ultra High-Early (UHE) Concrete as defined in 2302,	3, 4, and 8 hours, 1 and 14-	
Concrete Pavement Rehabilitation"	Calendar Days	
* The Centraster may adjust the testing ages if approved	by the Engineer in conjunction with	

<sup>\*</sup> The Contractor may adjust the testing ages if approved by the Engineer, in conjunction with the Concrete Engineer.

Delete and replace the second sentence of MnDOT 2461.3G.7 with the following:

The Contractor and Engineer will perform random sampling and testing in accordance with ASTM C172, Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete; ASTM C143, Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete; ASTM C1611, Standard Test Method for Slump Flow of Self-Consolidating Concrete; and the Schedule of Materials Control.

Delete and replace the second sentence of MnDOT 2461.3G.8 with the following:

The Contractor and Engineer will perform random sampling and testing in accordance with ASTM C172, Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete; ASTM C231, Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method; and the Schedule of Materials Control.

S-1.22 Delete and replace the fourth paragraph of MnDOT 2461.3G.8 with the following:

Test the air content at the point of delivery (eg., end of concrete chute) unless otherwise specified in the Contract.

Delete and replace MnDOT 2461.5A.2.d with the following:

#### A.2.d Moving Average Below f'c

If the moving average of 3 consecutive strength tests is less than the required f'c, the Concrete Engineer will review the strength test results and determine if a new mix design is required in accordance with Table 2461.2-6 or Table 2461.2-7.

The Concrete Engineer in conjunction with the Engineer will remove any strength test results from the moving average if the following occurs:

- (1) After investigation, the cause for the deficient concrete strength is due to improper handling, curing, or testing of the cylinder
- (2) Cylinders kept in the field longer than 7-Calendar Days that negatively impact the moving average calculation
- (3) The suspect concrete was removed and replaced
- (4) Dispute resolution coring identified the concrete acceptable to remain in place

For the quantity of non-conforming concrete not meeting the moving average of 3 consecutive strength tests, the Engineer will make determinations regarding the disposition, payment, or removal of the concrete in accordance with Table 2461.5-5.

Table 2461.5-5
All Concrete Grades

Moving average of			
3 consecutive	Monetary Deductions for Moving Average Failure *		
strength tests			
> OC O never to f f/o	No deductions for the Materials placed as approved		
> 96.0 percent of f'c	by the Engineer.		
	\$20.00 per cubic yard or 10 percent of the		
91.0 percent to	Contractor-provided invoice for quantity		
96.0 percent of f'c	represented by test that brought moving average		
	into non-conformance.		
	\$50.00 per cubic yard or 25 percent of the		
≥ 87.5 percent and ≤	Contractor-provided invoice for quantity		
91.0 percent of f'c	represented by test that brought moving average		
	into non-conformance.		
	Remove and replace concrete in accordance with		
	1503, "Conformity with Contract Documents," and		
	1512, "Unacceptable and Unauthorized Work," as		
	directed by the Engineer.		
	If the Engineer, in conjunction with the Concrete		
< 87.5 percent of f'c	Engineer, determines the concrete can remain		
	in-place, the Engineer will adjust the concrete at a		
	reduction of \$100.00 per cubic yard or 50 percent of		
	the Contractor-provided invoice for quantity		
	represented by test that brought moving average		
	into non-conformance.		

## S-46 (3113) ADMIXTURES FOR CONCRETE RESTORED 06/30/23

#### **S-46.1** Delete and replace MnDOT 3113.2A with the following:

Provide Class I admixtures from the Approved Products List meeting the requirements of ASTM C494, Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.

Department identifies the following as Class I admixtures:

- (1) Type A Water reducing
- (2) Type B Retarding
- (3) Type C Accelerating
- (4) Type D Water reducing and retarding
- (5) Type E Water reducing and accelerating
- (6) Type F Water reducing, high range
- (7) Type G Water reducing, high range and retarding
- (8) Type S Specific performance admixtures

Provide Class II air-entraining admixtures from the Approved Products List meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 154, Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete, except the tests for bleeding, bond strength, and volume change are not required.

Provide Class III corrosion inhibiting chloride admixtures from the Approved Products List meeting the requirements of ASTM C1582, Standard Specification for Admixtures to Inhibit Chloride-Induced Corrosion of Reinforcing Steel in Concrete.

#### S-47 (3115) FLY ASH FOR USE IN PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

NEW 03/29/24

#### SP2020-226.1

S-47.1 Delete and replace MnDOT 3115 with the following:

#### 3115 FLY ASH FOR USE IN PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

#### 3115.1 SCOPE

Provide fly ash or coal ash for use in concrete and other applications.

#### 3115.2 REQUIREMENTS

Provide fly ash or coal ash from the certified source listed on the Approved/Qualified Products List.

Provide materials meeting the requirements of ASTM C618, "Standard Specification for Coal Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use in Concrete."

Ensure the following standardized Certification Statement is included with delivery invoices: "(insert company name) certifies that the (material name) produced at (insert plant and location) conforms to MnDOT Specification 3115 for Class (insert class) coal ash."

#### 3115.3 SAMPLING AND TESTING

Provide samples for testing meeting the requirements of the Schedule of Materials Control.

#### S-48 (3116) NATURAL POZZOLAN

NEW 06/28/24

S-48.1 SCOPE

Provide natural pozzolan for use in concrete and other applications.

#### S-48.2 REQUIREMENTS

Provide raw or calcined natural pozzolan material listed on the Approved/Qualified Products List, meeting the requirements of ASTM C618, Standard Specification for Coal Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use in Concrete.

Include the following standardized Certification Statement with delivery invoices: "(insert company name) certifies that the (material name) produced at (insert plant and location) conforms to MnDOT 3116 for Class N Natural Pozzolan."

#### S-48.3 SAMPLING AND TESTING

Provide samples for testing meeting the requirements of fly ash in the *Schedule of Materials Control*.

#### S-49 (3131) INTERMEDIATE AGGREGATE FOR PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

**NEW 09/29/23** 

S-49.1 Add the following to the first paragraph of MnDOT 3131.2D:

If the CIA is <15 percent of the total aggregate in the mix, Table 3137.2-3(b) is modified to a maximum of 50.0 percent by weight of Carbonate in Class C aggregate.

#### S-50 (3137) COARSE AGGREGATE FOR PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

NEW 03/29/24

S-50.1 Delete MnDOT 3137.2C and replace with the following:

#### C Washing

Wash Class B, Class C, Class D, and Class R coarse Aggregate to comply with the requirements of Table 3137.2-1(i). Wash Class A aggregate as needed to comply with the requirements of Table 3137.2-1(i), except always wash Class A aggregate for use in Concrete Pavement.

S-50.2 In Table 3137.2-1, delete the "#" footnote and replace with the following:

# Each individual fraction at the point of placement consists of dust from fracture and free of soil (eg., clay and silt) and shale.

## S-51 (2106) EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT (COMPACTED VOLUME METHOD) REVISED 10/14/22

SP2020-96.1

S-51.1 Add the following to the beginning of MnDOT 2106.5:

Embankment, such as required for additional backfilling a muck excavation, may be subject to the provisions of 1402, "Contract Revisions."

S-51.1 Delete and replace the last sentence of MnDOT 2106.5.A with:

The Department will make monetary price adjustments for Excavation - Muck in accordance with Table 2106.5-1.

S-51.1 Delete and replace MnDOT Table 2106.5-1 in MnDOT 2106.5A with the following:

Table 2106.5-1 Monetary Price Adjustments for Excavation – Muck

#### **Areas Where Muck is Shown in the Plan**

Muck Location	Compensation
For the muck located at a depth between 0 to 5 feet below the Plan Depth	Muck Excavation Unit Price
For the muck located at a depth between 5 to 15 feet below the Plan Depth	Muck Excavation Unit Price plus \$2.00 per cubic yard
For the muck located at a depth greater than 15 feet below the Plan Depth	Negotiated Price

#### Additional Areas Where Muck is not Shown in the Plan

Muck Location	Compensation
For the muck located between 0 to 10 feet below the Subgrade Excavation	Muck Excavation Unit Price
For the muck located at a depth greater than 10 feet to 20 feet below the Subgrade Excavation	Muck Excavation Unit Price plus \$2.00 per cubic yard
For muck located at a depth greater than 20 feet below Subgrade Excavation	Negotiated Price

In addition to the monetary price adjustments listed above, compensation for additional muck excavation may be subject to the provisions of MnDOT 1402, "Contract

Revisions" if additional shoring, dewatering, requisition of additional disposal site(s) because of increased volume of muck, or additional hauling beyond original disposal site(s), or other related activities are required.

Compaction shall be achieved by the "Quality Compaction Method" described in MnDOT 2106.3G2.

Any stump removals or additional grading around existing stumps from the previous clearing and grubbing will be incidental to 2106. Contractor is responsible for disposal outside of the R/W. Any rock excavation is incidental to bid item 2105.607 Rock Excavation.

#### S-52 <u>ELECTRICAL WORK</u>

All electrical work must meet the applicable Minnesota Electrical Codes and Standards.

- Power must be supplied to the two campsite pedestals (Campsites 30-34) that are cut off by the abandoned line.
- Power must be supplied to the salvaged light pole by the boat landing and two exterior power outlets must be included on the pole.
- Any rocks encountered during trenching are incidental to the bid item 2105.607 Rock Excavation.
- New lines must be placed outside of excavation limits of the parking lot and road realignment where they will not be hit.
- The existing light must be salvaged and placed on new/salvaged pole after placed. If damaged an approved equivalent must be furnished and installed.
- Abandoned lines must be discharged/disconnected according to applicable codes.
- Two electrical pedestals that will be disconnected and salvaged and given to Traverse County. This is incidental to 2545.601.
- New/salvaged pole must meet the minimum setting depth of 20% of length of pole. Examples below.
  - Length of Pole = 20 ft
     Length of Pole = 25 ft
     Setting in Soil = 4 ft
     Setting in Soil = 5 ft

#### S-53 POSSIBLE EXCESS MATERIAL LOCATIONS

- 1. Low areas in the County Park as directed by Traverse County.
- 2. Areas along parking lot and realigned road where slopes can be flattened. Between the parking lot and lake will be able to use as much excess material as possible to make this slope gradual. The radius around the realigned road will be able to use material between the road and infiltration basin. Also, on the other side of the radius the slope can be flattened to use as much material as possible.
- 3. Stockpile location in the County Park as directed by Traverse County.
- 4. Traverse County will work with the Contractor to use as much excess material as possible on site before offsite locations are explored.
- 5. County Pit located approximately 3 miles west of Wheaton.
- 6. Locations the contractor can find off the property.

#### S-54 <u>CONSTRUCTION STAKING</u>

- 1. Contractor shall have GPS capabilities to stake the Parking Lot as indicated in the plans.
- 2. Traverse County will do in-field checks to make sure grades and elevations are met.
- 3. Any discrepancies found shall be worked out and a solution found via discussion between the Contractor and Traverse County.

#### S-55 BITUMINOUS PATCHING

SAP 078-600-002

Bituminous patching will be needed ahead of the paver where there is existing asphalt on the SAP 078-600-002 job. This will be paid for at the same unit price per ton as the rest of the project. Patching will be done as directed by Traverse County.

#### S-56 <u>Toilet Screen (Fencing)</u>

**SUMMARY** 

A. This section applies to chain link fence materials and installation.

Mn/DOT Specifications that apply to this Section include:

- 3391 Fasteners
- 3413 Wood Fence Posts
- 3457 Structural Lumber
- 3491 Preservative Treatment of Timber Products

#### MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Measurement and payment for Wood Privacy Fence and Toilet Screen will be as stated in the Schedule of Bid Items.

Measurement and payment for Chain Link Fence will be as stated in the Schedule of Bid Items.

**PRODUCTS** 

WOOD

Mn/DOT 3457 as modified:

Wood shall be Southern Yellow or Minnesota Red Pine.

Wood shall be Graded No. 1 and S4S.

Mn/DOT 3491 as modified:

All wood shall be pressure treated with 100% oxide-pure ACQ preservative to a minimum retention of 0.4 lbs./cubic foot. Ground contact wood shall be a minimum retention of 0.6 lbs./cubic foot.

Mn/DOT 3391 as modified:

Fasteners shall be Grip Rite #9

Counter Sinking Polymer coated star-drive deck screws.

**CONSTRUCTION FENCE:** 

Snow Fencing: Per MNDOT Specification 2272.2.B, 2572.3.A, & 2572.3.A1. The fence shall be at least 4 feet in height, conspicuous in color, and commercially available snow fence.

#### CHAIN LINK FENCE:

#### **EXECUTION**

**INSTALLATION** 

Excavate post holes using a post hole auger.

Install posts plumb and true.

Backfill posts with concrete

Install all products according to the plans and detail sheets.

Construction Fencing:

Construction fencing shall be placed prior to any construction in that immediate area.

Construction fencing shall be removed after all work in areas are complete.

#### S-57 Plants (Trees and Shrubs)

#### SECTION REQUIREMENTS

#### B. Submittals:

- 1. The Contractor shall furnish an itemized list of plant material quantities and sizes including the name and location of the original source (nursery growing operation).
- 2. Include list of similar projects completed by installer demonstrating Installers capabilities and experience. Include project names, addresses, and year completed, and include names and addresses of owners' contact persons.
- C. Provide quantity, size, genus, species, and variety of exterior plants indicated, complying with applicable requirements in ANSI Z60.1, "American Standard for Nursery Stock."
- D. Installer Qualifications: A qualified landscape installer whose work has resulted in successful establishment of plants.
  - 1. Professional Membership: Installer shall be a member in good standing of either the Minnesota Nursery and Landscape Association or the American Nursery and Landscape Association.
  - 2. Experience: Five years' experience in landscape installation.
  - 3. Installer's Field Supervision: Require Installer to maintain an experienced full-time supervisor on Project site when work is in progress.

- E. Contractor's License Requirement: Contractor shall furnish a nursery dealer's license number as evidence that all plant material installed under this Contract is State inspected and certified stock.
- F. Planting Date Restriction: No bare root material installation shall be allowed from June 1 through September 15.
- G. The Contractor is responsible for all underground and overhead utilities. Call Gopher One prior to starting any excavation. Check with Project Manager regarding Traverse County owned utilities. Damaged utilities shall be repaired by the Contractor at no cost to Traverse County.

#### 1.4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

#### A. Measurement

- 1. Plants Furnished and Planted: Trees, shrubs, vines, and perennials of each species and size, and root category furnished, planted, and maintained by the Contractor will be measured and paid for separately by the number of acceptable plants. The Contractor shall furnish an itemized list of plant material quantities and sizes including the name
- B. Payment: Will be 100% of the Contract amount included with the final payment for all acceptable plants. (See Guarantee and Replacement requirements)

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Tree and Shrub Material: Nursery-grown, with healthy root systems, well-shaped, fully branched, healthy, and free of insects, eggs, larvae, defects, and disfigurement.
  - 1. The height or caliper of trees, the height or spread of shrubs, the diameter of balls of roots or the size of containers are the minimum dimensions required. Plant materials shall conform to the measurements specified in the plant material lists, except that plants larger than specified may be used if approved. Use of such plants shall not increase the contract price.
  - 2. The material shall be free of invasive species. The Owner shall inspect material prior to installation. If the surface vegetation is an invasive species, the Contractor shall remove and dispose at a location onsite determined by the Owner. If the material cannot be disposed of onsite, secure material prior to transport (sealed container, covered truck, or wrap with tarp) and legally dispose of offsite.
- B. Vines and Perennial Plants: Established and well rooted in removable containers or integral peat pots.
  - 1. The material shall be free of invasive species. The Owner shall inspect material prior to installation. If the surface vegetation is an invasive species, the Contractor shall remove and dispose at a location onsite determined by the Owner. If the

material cannot be disposed of onsite, secure material prior to transport (sealed container, covered truck, or wrap with tarp) and legally dispose of offsite.

- C. Planting Mix (backfill soil): The Contractor shall use salvaged topsoil. If salvaged topsoil is not available, provide topsoil and peat moss for backfill soil. Mix one part peat moss with four parts topsoil. Mix components thoroughly before backfilling.
  - 1. 1. Topsoil: MnDOT 3877.1A, free of stones 1-inch or larger.
  - 2. 2. Peat Moss: MnDOT 3880
- D. Mulch: MnDOT 3882, Type 6
- E. Tree Paint: Undiluted exterior grade white latex paint as approved by the Project Manager.
- F. Weed-Control Barrier: Polypropylene or polyester nonwoven fabric.
- G. Compost, MnDOT Grade 2: Well-composted, stable, and weed-free organic matter, pH range of 5.5 to 8.
- H. Slow-Release Fertilizer: Osmocote 19-6-12, or equal.
- I. Guying Materials:
  - 1. Guying stakes: 7-foot long steel "T" posts
  - 2. Guying wire: 14-gauge
  - 3. Guying strap: commercially available product approved by the Project Manager

#### J. Seedling Tree Shelters:

Shelters for seedling trees shall be approved by the Project Manager. The shelter shall be a seamless, extruded, twin-wall, rigid copolymer polypropylene tube with a laserline perforation. The shelter material shall be beige-colored, 30 to 40 percent translucent, and resistant to sunlight decomposition for a minimum of 5 years. The shelter shall have a flared top rim, formed stake recess, and shall conform to the height and diameter as shown in the Plan. The Contractor shall install the shelters with 1 inch by 1 inch stakes as shown in the Plan.

#### K. Rodent Protection:

Rodent protection consists of ¼ inch grid welded and galvanized wire mesh (hardware cloth) formed in a double-layered 15 inch diameter cylinder. The Contractor shall place and secure the rodent protection with a 1 inch by 1 inch stake to the height shown in the Plan.

#### L. Wound Dressing:

Wound dressing material shall be latex paint, to brush or spray on bruised, abraded, wounded, or cut plant surfaces, as approved by the Project Manager. The paint color shall blend with the bark color.

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

#### A. Inspection:

- 1. The Contractor shall be responsible for all inspection and approval of plant materials that may be required by state, federal or other authorities, and he shall secure, at no expense to the Owner, any permits and certificates that may be required.
- 2. Plants are subject to inspection and approval by the Project Manager upon delivery, at time of installation and for the complete guarantee period for conformity to the Specification requirements as to quality, size, and variety. The Project Manager may reject any plant material upon delivery, at the project site, during the progress of the work or for one year from the date of final acceptance for: disease, insects, and latent defects or injuries with rejected plants immediately removed from the project site.

#### B. Requirements:

- 1. Pack all materials to provide protection against climate, breakage, and whipping during transit. When necessary, Contractor shall prepare and provide a suitable heeling ground or heel-in nursery located near the planting site prior to shipment of plant materials. Plant material shall be immediately heeled in or planted.
  - 2. All plants designated as "Container" on the plant list shall have been grown in a container such as a pot, can, tub, or box and have sufficient roots to hold earth together, intact, after removal, without being rootbound.
  - 3. All plants designated "B & B" on the plant material schedule shall have firm natural balls of soil in sizes set forth in the "American Standard for Nursery Stock" and shall be:
    - a. Wrapped firmly in burlap.

- b. Bound carefully with twine, cord or wire mesh, in a manner so as not to damage the bark, break branches, or destroy natural shape.
  - c. Covered with moist soil, mulch, or other protection from drying.
  - 4. All plants designed as "B.R." or "Bare Root" on the plant list shall be dug with substantially all of the root system intact, and with earth carefully removed from the roots. All roots must be covered to prevent drying.

#### 3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Plant Material Locations: Shall be field staked by Traverse County.
- B. Trees and Shrubs: Excavate circular pits with sides sloped inward and with bottom of excavation slightly raised at center to assist drainage. Excavate planting pit two feet beyond the container edge or ball side. Scarify sides of plant pit smoothed during excavation.
  - 1. Set trees and shrubs plumb and in center of the pit at an elevation which allows the plant to re-establish at the grade that it was originally growing.
  - 2. Remove burlap and wire baskets from tops of balls and partially from sides, but do not remove from under balls. Remove all containers and pots. Carefully remove root balls from containers without damaging root ball or plant. Scarify root balls on four sides. Do not use planting stock if ball is cracked or broken before or during planting operation.
  - 3. Place backfill around root ball in layers, tamping to settle backfill and eliminate voids and air pockets. When pit is approximately one-half backfilled, water thoroughly before placing remainder of backfill. Water again after placing and tamping final layer of planting soil mix.
  - 4. Include slow release fertilizer in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations at rate of ½ cup per plant. Place fertilizer between 1 inch and 3 inches deep in the backfill soil at the edges of the root ball.
  - 5. Prune, thin, and shape trees and shrubs after planting. Any pruning must preserve the plant materials' natural form and character and be in accordance with standard practices. Excessive pruning that destroys form becomes sufficient grounds for replacement at request of the Project Manager.
- C. Ground Cover and Plant Bed Preparation: Loosen sub-grade to a depth of 6 inches. Remove stones sticks, roots, and rubbish. Spread planting soil mixture to a depth of 4 inches but not less than required to meet finish grades. Work first layer into top of loosened sub-grade.
- D. Plant ground cover and plants in holes 24 inches apart, dug large enough to allow root spread. Leave a slight saucer around plants to hold water. Include 1/8 cup slow release fertilizer per plant. Water after planting. Do not cover plant crowns with wet soil.

- E. Mulching: Apply mulch three feet out in all directions from the base of the tree or shrub, 6-inches thick. Do not place mulch against trunks or stems, leaving a 6-inch space.
- F. Watering: Initial watering after setting the plant shall be a 20 gallon minimum for trees and a 10 gallon minimum for shrubs. No planting of trees/shrubs shall be allowed until equipment for watering is on site.
- G. Guying: All trees shall be staked and guyed in a plumb position. Posts and straps shall be uniform in style and color. The guying straps shall be non-abrasive to the tree and provide equal tension through the length and width of the strap. Guying shall be maintained for a minimum of one year.
- H. Edgings: Install edgings and anchor with stakes driven below top elevation of edging.
- I. Cleanup and Disposal: Remove surplus soil and waste material, including excess subsoil, unsuitable soil, trash, tags and ribbons, and miscellaneous debris, and legally dispose of it off Owner's property.
- J. Restoration: All ground areas disturbed as a result of the Contractor's planting operations shall be restored.
- K. Maintenance: The Contractor shall begin maintenance when the first planting is started and shall be responsible for maintenance until the date that the Project Manager signs the final payment request. Maintenance shall consist of all necessary watering, weeding, spraying, straightening and guy wire adjustments. Maintenance after the date that the Project Manager signs the final payment request is at the option of the Contractor with respect to the guarantee.

#### 3.3 GUARANTEE AND REPLACEMENT

A. Contractor is responsible for replacement, including installation, of all plant material dead or in poor health within one year of the date that the Project Manager signs the final payment request.

#### END OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS-DIVISION S

# 2024

## SALT Schedule of Materials Control



#### Contents

Introduction	3
Material Acceptance Summary Instructions	4
Material Acceptance Summary	5
Bituminous Quality Management	6-7
Bituminous Specialty Items	8
Cold Inplace Recycling (CIR), Stabilized Full Depth Reclamation (SFDR)	9
Grading and Base Construction Items	10-13
Certified Ready-Mix Concrete	14-16
Concrete Plant and Field Materials	17
Concrete Pavement – Agency	18-19
Concrete Pavement – Producer/Contractor	20-21
Concrete Wearing Course for Bridges	22
Concrete Pavement Repair – CPR for 3U18	23
Dowel Bar Retrofit – (DBR)	24
Landscaping and Erosion Control Items	25
Chemical Items	26
Metals	27-28
Geosynthetics, Pipe, Tile, Precast/ Prestressed Concrete	29
Electrical and Signal Equipment Items	30-31
Brick, Stone and Masonry Units	32
Miscellaneous Materials	33
Approved/Qualified Products & Resources	34
Contacts	35-37
Sample Sizes	20

#### Introduction

This Schedule of Materials Control (SMC) outlines the <u>MINIMUM</u> testing requirements for State Aid Funded and/or Federal Aid Projects **OFF** the National Highway and Trunk Highway System. Optional to this SMC is the MnDOT Materials Control Schedule. Usage of either schedule must be defined in the project proposal.

**The SMC – LGA** serves as a guide for material testing with allowable acceptance "as directed by the Engineer" detailed in Specification 1501.1(1) – Authority of the Engineer. These testing rates are a minimum and additional test may be taken at the Engineer's discretion. A minimal testing rate does not always ensure a quality product; field observations and attention to detail is crucial. Materials not listed on an approved products list may be sampled and tested as directed by the Engineer. Materials listed on a Qualified Products list may be accepted or tested at the discretion of the Engineer.

**Federal Aid projects require Independent Assurance Inspection**. Contact the MnDOT District IA Inspector when the job starts to provide the proper servicing of your project.

- \*\*\*Agencies using MnDOT Metro Inspection Services will be sampled at the current MnDOT Schedule of Materials Control rates and will be billed accordingly.
- \*\*\*Contact the MnDOT District IA Inspector to provide servicing for your federal aid project.

#### **Definitions**

#### Schedule of Materials Control

Schedule of Materials Control (SMC) are inserted into project proposals to direct how materials are to be sampled and tested. The SMC is updated yearly. Each SMC is project specific. Therefore, one needs to refer to their specific proposal.

#### Approved/ Qualified Products List

Products are "approved" when they have been found to routinely meet all applicable standards and specifications. The product is placed on the list based upon established successful manufacturer's quality control and warranties, but the listing may expire or require periodic renewal to verify the product has not changed over time. The approval process for the individual product should specify any expiration requirement. Testing may still be on at the Engineers discretion.

#### **Certified Sources**

Certified Sources must comply with each individual product's defined "certification procedure". Acceptance of products from certified sources follows the same sampling and testing as "approved/ qualified" products.

**Quality control (QC)**: The activities performed by the **Contractor/Producer** that have to do with making sure the quality of a product or process meets the relevant contract requirements. All testing shall be performed by a certified tester.

**Quality assurance (QA)**: The activities performed by the **Department/Agency** that have to do with making sure the quality of a product or process meets the relevant contract requirements. All testing shall be performed by a certified tester.

**Verification Testing**: Sampling and testing performed as called out herein to validate the quality of the product(s). **Part of QA.** 

## **Material Acceptance Summary Instructions**



Rev. February 2019

#### SP/SAP(s)

	Item Desci	ription	Approved/	Certificate	Accepted by
Bid Item/	nom Boschphon		Qualified	of	Engineer*
Spec No.			Product List	Compliance	(date)
			(date checked)	(date_rec'd)	<b>†</b>
2105.604	Geotextile Fabric	*	5/26/ <b>/</b> 8	5/26 18	6/6/18
2105.604	Soil Stabilized Geogrid		5/39/18	5/30/18	6/6/18
2357.506	Bituminous Material for Tack	Coat	6/6 <b>/</b> 18	6/6/18	6/6/18
2573.503	Silt Fence, Type MS	Example	5/14/18	5/14/18	6/6/18
2582.503	Epoxy Pavement Marking	Project	<b>7</b> /30/18	7/30/18	7/31/18
3592	Drop-on Glass Beads		7/30/18	7/30/18	7/31/18
2574.508	Fertilizer Type 3			8/6/18	8/6/18
2575.508	Seed Mixture 22-111	* /	8/6/18	8 <b>/</b> 6/18	8/6/18
				1	
		/		1	
				Dot	e accepted
		Date checked the		Dai	by the
		Approved/Qualified		-	engineer.
		product list. Print	1		
		and file copy of approved list on	Date	e the	
		acceptance date.	certification was received. See specification 1603.3		

* This item is hereby accepted per the terms of specification 15	by the Engineer as materially complian 501.1, subset (1).	t for use on this project
Approved by Project Engineer:		Date:

## Material Acceptance Summary

STATE AID FOR LOCAL TRANSPORTATION  Rev. February 2019  MATERIAL ACCEPTANCE SUMMARY				
SP/SAP(	s)			
Bid Item/ Spec No.	Item Description	Approved/ Qualified Product List (date checked)	Certificate of Compliance (date rec'd)	Accepted by Engineer* (date)
				2
				8

This item is hereby accepted by the Engineer as per the terms of specification 1501.1, subset (1).	materially compliant for use on this project
Approved by Project Engineer:	Date:
Print Name:	Phone:

For an electronic Word version of this form, please visit the State Aid Construction webpage at: <a href="https://edocs-public.dot.state.mn.us/edocs\_public/DMResultSet/download?docId=19623193">https://edocs-public.dot.state.mn.us/edocs\_public/DMResultSet/download?docId=19623193</a>

### **Bituminous Quality Management**

The Contractor shall provide and maintain a quality control program as detailed in Specification 2360.2.G. The Engineer shall review the quality control program for compliance. This shall be provided at the precon.

	Type of Test	Spec Section (1)	Contractor / Producer – QC Testing Rates	Agency – QA Testing Rates	
he	Bulk Specific Gravity	2360.2.G.7.b	4		
or 1	Maximum Specific Gravity	2360.2.G.7.c	1 test per 500		
is f	Air Voids (calculated)	2360.2.G.7.d	tons 55 lb. sample	(3) (10) 1 Verification	
esting Rates 2000 tons (2)	Asphalt Content	2360.2.G.7.a	3 full cylinder	Mixture Sample test	
g R ) to	Adj. Asphalt Film Thickness (AFT)	2360.2.E.7.e	molds	per day, all	
tin 200	Gradation	2360.2.G.7.f	(7)	Verification samples	
Tes 2(	Fines to Effective Asphalt Ratio (calculated)	2360.2.G.7.a/f	(2)	are from a split	
Up T	Coarse Aggregate Angularity (CAA)	2360.2.G.7.g	1 test per 1000	(QC/QA) sample.	
Start-Up Testing Rates for the 1st 2000 tons (2)	Fine Aggregate Angularity (FAA)	2360.2.G.7.h	tons		
Sta	Added AC/Total AC Ratio (calculated)	2360.2.G.7.a	(4) (5) (6) (7)		
	Bulk Specific Gravity	2360.2.G.7.b			
	Maximum Specific Gravity	2360.2.G.7.c	1 test per 1000	(=) (-=)	
	Air Voids (calculated)	2360.2.G.7.d	tons 55 lb.	(3) (10) Verification Mixture Sample test per day/ mix type, submit companion to the QC – CAA & FAA	
es	Asphalt Content	2360.2.G.7.a	sample 3 full		
Production Testing Rates	Adj. Asphalt Film Thickness (AFT)	2360.2.E.7.e	cylinder molds		
Jg F	Gradation (minimum of 1 per day)	2360.2.G.7.f	(7)		
stiı	Added AC/Total AC Ratio (calculated)	2360.2.G.7.a		test results.	
_ Te	Coarse Aggregate Angularity (CAA)	2360.2.G.7.g	(4) (5) (7)		
ion	Fine Aggregate Angularity (FAA)	2360.2.G.7.h	(4) (6) (7)		
uct	TSR	2360.2.G.7.i	When directed by the Engineer		
po	Aggregate Specific Gravity	2360.2.G.7.j			
Ā	Mixture Moisture Content	2360.2.G.7.k	As directed	by the Engineer	
-	Asphalt Binder (QA ONLY)	2360	(8) 1 qt. steel con	tainer for asphalt binder	
	Asphalt Emulsion (QA ONLY)	2357	(9) ½ gal plastic container for asphalt emulsion. (Tack)		
	Compaction / Density Requirements	2360.3.D	Review special provisions		
	Small Quantity Requirements	< 500 tons per	500 tons per project may be accepted by the Engineer without testing.		

**NOTES**: Testing rates are minimum rates; additional testing is encouraged to ensure a quality product.

- (1) Review Special Provisions & 2360.2G Mixture Quality Management.
- (2) The testing rates apply only to mixtures that have not been tested on previous projects in the current year.
- (3) The Agency shall witness a minimum of 1 (one) complete QC mixture sampling, splitting and test per day. The Agency shall take possession of all split QA samples immediately. The Agency shall randomly submit one QA split sample to the District Lab for Verification testing and inform with contractor the following day of test number. Additional verification samples can be taken at any time or location. When additional verification samples are taken, the contractor must test the Verification Companion split of this sample and include the results in the QC program.
- (4) The Contractor will retain the extracted gradation samples in containers with field identification numbers for a period of 10 calendar days. The Engineer will identify which extracted gradation sample is the Verification Companion Sample and whether it is to be tested for coarse and fine aggregate angularity.

- (5) At start-up or new Mix Design: 2 tests/ day for a minimum of 2 days, then 1/day if CAA is met. If CAA > 8% of requirement, 1 sample/ day but test 1/ week. No testing required for Class A and B Aggregates.
- (6) At start-up or new Mix Design: 2 tests per day for a minimum of 2 days, then 1/day if FAA is met. If FAA > 5% of requirement, 1 sample/ day but test 1/week.
- (7) Random number generation and determination of random sample location shall be consistent with Section 5 of ASTM D3665. The Engineer may approve alternate methods of random number generation.
- (8) During Asphalt Mixture Production (Field Verification): Shall be from a certified supplier. Obtain asphalt binder samples from a sampling valve located between the pump and the drum. Contractor personnel shall obtain samples, under the observation of a department representative, by random selection from shipments of material at the project site. The samples shall be taken from the first load and subsequently 1 per 1000 tons of liquid asphalt binder for each supplier and grade of asphalt binder per contract. For contracts with less than approximately 25 tons (one truck transport) of asphalt binder, sampling may be waived. A minimum of 1 gallon of binder must be drawn and wasted from the sampling valve before the actual sample is drawn. Sample shall be sent in for verification testing.
- (9) During Mixture Production (Field Verification): Shall be from a certified supplier. The Contractor shall sample first shipment, then submit 1 per 50,000 gallons. Sample emulsified asphalt in clean ½ gallon plastic container with wide screw top and send to MnDOT Chemical Lab within 7 days of sampling. Sample all emulsified asphalt from the distributor. Sample shall be sent in for verification testing. No Samples required unless directed by the Engineer.
- (10) Conduct random belt samples and test for aggregate quality as directed by the Engineer.

## **Bituminous Specialty Items**

Type of Test	Spec	Contractor/Producer – QC Testing Rates	Agency- QA Testing Rates	
Gradation	2363	1 per 1,000 Ton with a minimum 1	1 per day. 35 lbs.	
PASSRC & PASB	3139.3	per day.	1 per day. 33 153.	
Micro-Surfacing	2354 3139.5	Stockpile: 1/1,500 Tons (min 1/day) Machine Hopper: 1/500 Ton (min 1/day)	Machine Hopper: 1/day, 30 lbs.	
Seal Coat, Underseal & Otta Seal	2356 3137.2B	Stockpile: 1/1,500 Tons (min 1/day) Chip Spreader Hopper: 1/day	1/day from Hopper. 30 lbs.	
% Crushing – CAA	2363	1 per 1,000 Ton with a minimum 1	1 per day from gradation test. 35	
PASSRC & PASB	3139.3	per day.	lbs.	
Moisture / Aggregate	2354	Machine Hopper: 1/500 Tons (min		
Micro-Surfacing	3139.5	3/day)	1/day 2lbs	
Sand Equivalence	2254	4/1	T	
Micro-Surfacing	2354	1/day	Test at Engineer discretion, 25 lbs.	
Flakiness Index				
Bituminous Seal Coat & Bituminous Underseal	2356	Sample taken from first load on first day, submit to Agency: 30 lbs.	Agency will test at their discretion, see Lab Manual 1223	
Bituminous Mixture	2353	1/500 Tons, min 1/day. %AC,	1/day, 20 lbs. 1 cylinder from truck	
UTBWC	3151.2G	Gradation, Max SpG, Adj.AFT	box.	
PASSRC & PASB	3151 2363	Asphalt spot check: min 1/day	-	
Stone Matrix Asphalt – SMA		Tests, %AC,gradation, Gmm, Gmb, Voids, VMA, CAA, Draindown, VCA, fines/effective asphalt.	Tests: %AC, Gradation, Gmm, Gmb, Voids, VMA, CAA, VCA,	
Lab Manual 1203, 1204, 1205, 1211, 1214, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1813, 1853,	2365	Rate, (1/1000 tons, min.1/day) Agg SpG, mix moisture, TSR to be tested as directed by Engineer.	fines/effective asphalt. Agency is not required to do drain down. Copy MDR to Project Engineer and	
1854, 1855, AI SP-2 AASHTO T305		Submit companion 1 per day to agency: 3 full 6" by 12" cylinders	Grading & Base Engineer.	
Asphalt Binder Tests		Asphalt Emulsion List	Asphalt Binder List	
UTBWC	2353 3151			
Micro-Surfacing	2354	Asphalt Binder: Sample first I		
Seal Coat, Underseal & Otta Seal	2356	Sample size of 1 quart metal container.  Emulsified Asphalt: Sample first load, then 1/50,000 gallons.		
Tack Coat	2357	Sample size of ½ gallon wide	screw top plastic container.	
PASSRC & PASB	3151		T	
Asphalt Binder Rate	2354	Verify Application Rate 3/day	Verify Application Rate 1/day	
Micro-Surfacing	2255			
Fog Seal Seal Coat, Underseal &	2355			
Otta Seal	2356	Verify Application Rate 1/day	Verify Application Rate 1/day	
Bit Tack Coat	2357			

## Specification 2215 – Cold Inplace Recycling (CIR), Stabilized Full Depth Reclamation (SFDR) and Cold Central Plant Recycling Bituminous (CCPR)

Test Type	Contractor/Producer QC Testing Rates	Agency QA Testing Rates	Grading & Base Manual/Form
Gradation SFDR (Simple) Pre- ground un-stabilized material	1 per mile – report sieves 2" & 3"	Run gradation at the discretion of the Engineer	.215 / 101 report sieve 2" & 3"
Gradation (Entire) (Material to be stabilized)	One per day, give split sample to the Engineer	Run gradation at the discretion of the Engineer	.215 / 101 report sieve 2", 1.5", 1.25", 1", ¾", 3/8",#4, #10, #30.
Gradation (Simple) (Material to be stabilized)	1 per mile for SFDR & CIR. 1 per 2,000 ton for CCPR.	Run gradation at the discretion of the Engineer	.215 & .293 / 101 report sieve 2" & 1.5" for SFDR, 1.5" and 1.25" for CIR
CIR & SFDR Depth Check – Unstabilized and Stabilized	None	1 per day	.284 / 401
SFDR & CCPR Moisture – before injecting with bituminous.	1 per mile of anticipated daily production and after rain. 1 per mile for SFDR after mechanical drying.	Run moisture at the discretion of the Engineer	.245 Speedy tester not allowed.
Penetration Index (DCP) – SFDR only Unstabilized.	2 per mile	1 per mile	.255 / 205
Calibrate: mineral stabilizing agent application rate.	Once using design rate per vane feeder.	Observe contractor calibration	.286 or .287
Moisture: before injecting liquid bituminous material	1 per mile of daily anticipated SFDR & one after rain or mechanical drying out (disking, etc.).	none	.281 / 105
Yield: Mineral Stabilizing Agent and/or Liquid Bituminous Material	1 per transport load each type	1 per day each type	.286 & .287 / 402 & 403
Compaction: Nuclear density for SFDR stabilized and CIR	10 per lane mile, (see note below).	Observe the Contractor.	.282
Control Strip: SFDR Stabilized and CIR	Minimum of once per project	Observe the Contractor.	
Bituminous Material Samples		. 1 per 50,000 gallons; sample first load	1 quart each sample
Mineral Stabilizing Agent Samples	None	1 sample	none
Foaming asphalt checks expansion ratio & half life	1 per load	Observe the Contractor.	.285
Moisture (stabilized) – before placement of next layer during curing.	2 per day until moisture stabilizes & placement of HMA.	None	Grading & Base Manual

**Note**: The Engineer may require a Contractor to perform additional nuclear density tests in areas that the Engineer believes are failing density requirements.

## Grading and Base Construction Items (1 of 4)

		Material Type	Spec.	Contractor / Producer QC Testing Rates	Minimum Required Agency QA Testing Rates	Verification Testing Sample
		Aggregate Surfacing	3138	1 / 1,000 CY	> 250 yd³ (CV) or 500 Tons and < 2000 yd³ (CV)	
		Aggregate Base	3138	(CV) stockpile	or 4000 tons. Material is a minimum of one lot <b>(5)</b> . Test two random samples from each lot	4/
		Shoulder Base Aggregate	3138	gradation only required for	and average. > 2000 yd³ (CV) or 4000 Tons. Divide into lots with lot size (5) no greater than 2000 yd³ (CV)	1/source 30 lb.
		Drainable Aggregate Base (OGAB & DSB)	3136	material on hand.	or 4000 Tons. Test two random samples from each lot and average.	
	Gradation Testing (2) (3)	Granular and Select Granular Material (borrow/embankment)	3149.2B	1/10,000 CY (CV) only required for	1/40,000 yd³ (CV)	1/source 30 lb.
	Test	Stabilizing Aggregate	3149.2C	material on hand.		30 15.
:	radation	Reclamation FDR	3135.2B	None	Test at Engineer's discretion. Inspect for oversize chunks (+3"), after the motor grader has overturned the material	None
(	<b>5</b>	Granular Filter	3601.2B	1/source –		
		Backfill Materials	3149.2D	before		
		Granular Bedding	3149.2F	delivery on the project.	1/ source	1/source 30 lb.
		Aggregate Bedding	3149.2G	Only		
		Coarse Filter Agg.	3149.2H	required for		
		Filter Aggregate	3149.2J	materials on		
		Sand Cover	3149.2K	hand. Spec 1906.2		
Proctor		Non-Granular Material Used to determine optimum moisture & maximum density.		None	1 per major soil, subgrade prep specified density requires 100% of proctor density.	1 sample 25 lb.
Sand Cone, Nuclear Density or LWD	Specified Density *	Non-Granular Material For non-granular material, i.e., material that does not meet 3149.2B.1	2106 3149	AGENCY TESTING: Roadway Embankment: One test per 4,000 yd3 (CV) test rolled, One test per 10,000 yd3 (CV)  Transverse culverts & abutments: 1 test per every 2 feet of fill.  Structures and Longitudinal Trenches: One test per 300 feet of each struct per 2 feet per fill.  Sidewalks and Trails: 1 per 500 feet.  Subgrade Preparation: One per 25 road stations.		

## Grading and Base Construction Items (2 of 4)

Material Type		Spec.	Contractor / Producer QC Testing Rates	Minimum Required Agency QA Testing Rates	Verification Testing Sample
/D *	Aggregate Base Shoulder Base Aggregate	3138 2211.3C		1 DCP tests per 500 yd³ (CV) or 1 per 1000 Tons. If test rolled, 1 test / 1,500 yd3 (CV) or 3000 Tons.	None
) or LM	Reclamation FDR	3135.2B 2215.2C	None	1 DCP test per 3,000 yd <sup>2</sup> . If test rolled, 1 test / 10,000 yd <sup>2</sup>	
d (DCP	Walks & Trails	2521		1 per 500 feet of Sidewalk or Trail	
Penetration Index Method (DCP) or LWD *	Granular Materials Subgrade Preparation (for materials meeting 3149.2B1)	3149.2B	AGENCY TESTING: Roadway Embankment: One test per 2,000 yd3 (CV) or if test rolled, One per 6,000 yd3 (CV)  Transverse culverts & abutments: 1 test per every 2 feet of fill.  Structures and Longitudinal Trenches: One test per 300 feet of each structure per 2 feet per fill.  Sidewalks and Trails: 1 per 500 feet.  Subgrade Preparation: One per 25 road stations.		
ıction	Aggregate Base, Shoulder, Surfacing & Walks		Subgrade Frepa	For 2118, 2211,2221, and 2521: 1 / 1,000 yd3 up to 10 Maximum	
Moisture Content Test During All Compaction Methods (4)	Drainable Aggregate Base (OGAB & DSB)	3138	None	For 2451: 1 per structure, for multiple adjacent structures, may test once, use judgement  For Quality Compaction:  Test as directed by Engineer.	None
rt Test Durin Methods (4)	Reclamation FDR	3135.2B	None	1 / 20,000 yd²	
re Content 1	All Embankment Materials	2106 3149	None	1/10,000 yd3 up to 10 Maximum  For Quality Compaction:  Test as directed by Engineer.	
Moistu	Subgrade Preparation	2106 3149		1 per 25 road stations For Quality Compaction: Test as directed by Engineer.	
Percent Crushing	Particle Count (1)	1906.2	1 required for Material on hand	1/source unless directed by Engineer, (required for 3138.2B & C, 3149.2C & G1, 3136.2B).	1 / source
Quality	Aggregate Quality Tests	3138 3149 3601	1 required for material on hand, Spec 1906.2	1/ source unless directed by Engineer	1 / source 30lb
Depth Check	Reclamation FDR	3135.2B	1/Mile.	1 per day unless directed by Engineer	

	Material Type	Spec.	Contractor / Producer QC Testing Rates	Minimum Required Agency QA Testing Rates	Verification Testing Sample
Test Rolling	Test Rolling (as directed in the special provisions)	2111	As directed by the Engineer the contractor will perform test rolling at the tall  Subgrade Base layers (2211) Non-Stabilized FDR (2215) Granular layers not meeting the requirements of 3149.2B2 (2106) Minimum 12' width and 300' length. Agency to observe test rolli		2B2 (2106)

#### Verification Testing Samples are companion split samples to the QA sample:

- Companion gradation, proctor, QA crushing, aggregate quality samples not required 1,000 tons or less.
- Include the laboratory companion with the first field sample.
- Include the field sample results with the laboratory sample.
- Laboratories with AMRL Accreditation are not required to submit laboratory companion samples.
- Carbonate aggregate materials require 50 lb. samples for the laboratory testing.

#### **NOTES:**

- (1) Percent crushing test is not required when the material is crushed from a quarry or contains 25% or greater recycled materials.
- (2) Submit a laboratory companion to the first Acceptance Gradation sample for a bituminous extraction, see 3138.2C. Full Depth Reclamation samples are not required.
- (3) The Certification of Aggregates and Granular Materials procedure and documentation of testing locations is at the discretion of the Engineer.
- (4) For quality compaction per spec 2106.3G.2, test at Engineer's discretion.
- (5) Lot sizes may be adjusted by the Engineer. This may be good practice if parts of the project are taking place in separate areas or at separate times, such as many turn lane or excavation areas or separate project stages.
- \* Review the Special Provisions. The Grading and Base Manual allows the nuclear density gauge, see pages 60 and 65.

#### **NOTES:**

Conversions: 1 ton = 0.55 yd3 (CV), 1 ton = 0.7 yd3 (LV), 1 yd3 (CV) = 1.8 tons.

Contact the MnDOT District IA Inspector to provide servicing of your Federal Aid Project.

Less than 500 tons (250 CY) may be accepted by the Engineer without testing.

### Grading and Base Construction Items (4 of 4)

#### **Guidelines** for Required Crushing & Aggregate Quality Tests

	<b>3149</b> Granular Materials	<b>3138</b> Aggregate for Surface and Base	<b>3136</b> Drainable Bases
Crushing	Yes, for Stabilizing Aggregate, Fine Aggregate Bedding and Medium Filter Aggregate.  Test waived if material contains recycled at twice the minimum crushing requirement.  Not required for quarried sources.	Yes, for Class 5, 5Q & 6. Test waived if material contains recycled at twice the minimum crushing requirement.  Not required for quarried sources. Class 2 must contain 100% crushed quarry rock.	<b>Yes.</b> Not required for quarried sources.
Bitumen Content	At the discretion of the Engineer	At the discretion of the Engineer	Not applicable
LAR	Not applicable	Yes, if source is carbonate quarry and does not contain bitumen.	Yes
Insoluble Residue	<b>Yes</b> , if source is carbonate quarry and does not contain bitumen.	Yes, if source is carbonate quarry and does not contain bitumen.	<b>Yes</b> , if source is carbonate quarry.
Litho Exam & Shale Float Test	<b>Yes</b> , for Medium Filter Aggregate	Yes, for Class 3, 4, 5, 5Q & 6, when not from quarried rock, and does not contain bitumen.	<b>Yes</b> , when not from a quarried source.

Testing procedures in the Grading & Base Manual.

Forms and worksheets at the **Grading & Base website**.

Gradation worksheets at the SALT Construction website.

## \*\*MAKE SURE TO FILL OUT THE REQUIRED PRELIMINARY AND FINAL GRADING AND BASE REPORTS AND SUBMIT TO PROJECT ENGINEER.\*\*

http://www.dot.state.mn.us/materials/gradingandbasedocs/Forms/form001\_08\_043019.xlsx

## Certified Ready-Mix Concrete (1 of 3)

The Prime Contractor is responsible to assure that all ready-mix concrete used is produced by an annually Certified Ready-Mix plant as detailed in Specification 2461.3F.

Material Spec.		Test Type (Concrete Manual)		Contractor / Produ	cer QC Testing	Rates	<u>Form</u>
bridge 2406.2 2411.2 2461.2 2461.3 general 2301** 2452.2 2461.2 2461.3 2506.2 2511.2 2514.2	*	Gradation (5-694.145) (5-694.148) 3126, 3131, 3137	1 per fraction yd3 per day, tak  Bridge Deck C  1 per fraction pyd3 produced  Departme Verification	Concrete Agg. Work sheet, Agg. Grad. Control			
2521.2 2531.2 2533.2 2545.2 2554.2 2557.2 2564.2	Concrete Plant Production Testing Rates *	Moisture Content (5-694.142)	QC rates:	Cont 1 every 4 hours When Daily Concrete Quantity ≥ 20 yd³	QA rates:	d by both Agency and  None	Charts, R-M Plant QC workbook. R-M Plant QA Workbook
2565.2	Concrete Plant Pro	Test Type  Aggregate Quality (5-694.146)  Coarse Aggregate (% Passing 200) (5-694.146)  Minimum Aggreg	same 30-day t poured during coarse aggreg Gradation re ate Sample Size	per each fraction - ime period is accep the month: Test m ate fraction. Desigr sults will be include All Aggregate Grada	table. For all bi onthly quality to nate 3137.2D2 of ed with the mor ation and Quali	ridge deck concrete to 3137.2D2 for each on the sample card. othly quality tests.	2410
		Aggregate Size 3/4" Plus, #4 3/4" Minus, #67 #7, CA-70 CIA to meet #67 CIA to meet JMF, FIA, CS, FS CA-80, #89  Fine Aggregate	Compar Gradation 30 lb. 10 lb. 6 lb. 500 g 1.1 lb. (500 g)	Quality 50 lb. 30 lb. 20 lb. 20 lb. 20 lb. 20 lb.	Moisture 2000 g 2000 g 2000 g 500 g 500 g 500 g	% -200 Course.Agg. 5000 g 2500 g 2500 g 500 g 500 g	2410 Sample ID Card

### Certified Ready-Mix Concrete (2 of 3)

Spec.		Test Type	Agency QA Testing Rates (1)	Form
		First load each da further discharge concrete <u>must l</u> specimens from the are n	ons for Air, Slump (when required), Temperature and Cylinder Testing by per mix - Take sample after discharging approximately 1/4 yd3, stop e until both slump and air content test are completed. The first load of mave passing air content and slump prior to placement. Cast strength same load as the air content and slump test. Test whenever adjustments made to the mix. Take all tests at the point of placement.	
bridge 2406.2 2411.2		Air Content - Type 3 Concrete (5-694.541)	1 test per 100 yd3. Test first load each day per mix. Test when adjustments are made to the mix.	
2461.2 2461.3		Slump (5-694.531)	Test first load each day per mix, then as necessary to verify passing slump. For Bridge Concrete: 1 test per 100 yd3. No testing required for slip form placement.	
general 2301** 2452.2	neral 01** Air and Concrete Temperature (5-694.550) Record tem		Record temperature each time air content, slump or compressive strength specimen is performed/fabricated.	
2461.2 2461.3 2506.2 2511.2 2514.2	Air and Concrete Temperature (5-694.550)  Compressive Strength		General Concrete Grades F, G, M, P, and R: 1 set of 3 cylinders per 300 yd3 per mix per day.	
2520.2 2521.2 2531.2 2533.2 2545.2	33.2 (5-694.511) Standard cylinder size is 4 x 8, use 6	Bridge Concrete Grades B, S, and Y: 1 set of 3 cylinders per 100 yd3, then 1 set of 3 cylinders per 300 yd3 per mix per day	<b>2409</b> Concrete	
2554.2 2557.2 2564.2 2565.2	2564.2 than 1 1/4".		Agency will break 1 set of 3 cylinders at 28 days. Agency will cast up to	
			Cellular Concrete: 1 set of 4 cylinders (28 days) per day, fill in 2 equal lifts, <u>do not rod</u> , lightly tap the sides, cover and move to area with no vibration. Do not disturb for 24 hours.	

#### **NOTES:**

- (1) Review the requirements of 2461.3F Certified Ready-Mix Concrete, 2461.3G Concrete Placement and 5-694.010 Inspector's Checklist in the Concrete Manual.
- \*Small Quantity Requirements are for less than 20 yd3 per day, Plant Monitoring is not required but <u>Concrete</u> <u>Field Testing is required</u>.
- \*\*Concrete Pavement: Use Certified Ready-Mix Concrete testing rates when: a) The entire concrete paving project is less than 3,500 cu. yd. b) When a secondary plant is used to provide minor work.

#### Certified Ready-Mix Concrete (3 of 3)

The Prime Contractor is responsible to assure that all ready-mix concrete used is produced by an annually Certified Ready-Mix plant as detailed in Specification 2461.3F.

#### Guidelines

- The testing rates shown in this Schedule of Materials Control are minimums. Take as many tests as necessary to ensure quality concrete. Should circumstances arise on a project which makes the testing rate impractical, contact the Concrete Engineering Unit.
- All samples shall be taken in a random manner using an appropriate number generator.
- The first load of concrete for any pour must have passing air content and slump results, prior to placing.
- If batching or field adjustments are made, test the adjusted load for air content and if suspect, slump, before it gets into the work. The Engineer will determine if additional testing is required after each water adjustment made during slip form placement. Continue to test for air content and slump, if suspect, when test results are inconsistent or marginal.
- If any field test fails, reject the concrete or if the Producer adjusts the load to meet requirements, record the adjustments on the Certificate of Compliance. Retest the air content of the load, slump if required, and record the adjusted test results. Test the next load for air content and slump, if required, before it gets into the work.
- Material not meeting requirements shall not knowingly be placed in the work. If failing concrete inadvertently gets placed in the work, review either the MnDOT Standard Specifications for Construction or contact the Concrete Engineering Unit for monetary deduction recommendations.

#### Best practices

- It is recommended that the Agency Plant Monitor be present during critical pours, such as superstructure or paving concrete (i.e., 3A21, S mixes, JMF mixes).
- It is recommended that the Agency representative continually monitor the progress of all concrete pours in the field and review Certificate of Compliances. It is not a recommended practice to only perform minimum testing requirements and leave the pour.
- It is recommended to make standard strength cylinders after the first load of concrete unless that is the only load of concrete for that mix that day.
- The Agency is responsible for verification sampling. For safety and consistency in sampling and splitting of the sample, it is recommended that the agency and the producer/contractor obtain the verification sample in tandem. This will allow the producer/contractor to witness the sampling process and take possession of the verification companion.

#### Concrete Plant and Field Materials

All materials must come from certified or qualified sources. All certified sources must state so on the delivery invoices. The most current list of certified/approved sources can be found at MnDOT Material website. Materials listed on the Approved/Certified Products List <u>are not required</u> to be sampled but need to be listed on the Material Acceptance Summary detailed in the SALT SMC. Samples can be submitted as directed by the Engineer.

	Material	Spec. No.	Agency QA Field Sampling Rate	Form No.
	Portland Cement	3101	Shall be a Certified Supplier - For certified ready-mix and	24300
terials	Slag	3102	concrete paving sample rates: 1 sample when the plant is certified. Take additional samples f the plant changes sources or as the contract requires. The producer obtains a	ID Card Cement
ng Mai	Blended Cement	3103	5 lb. sample and stores the sample in a sealed container provided by the Agency and includes the supplier's delivery	Samples
atchii	Fly Ash	3115	invoice from which the sample is obtained.	24308 Fly Ash
Concrete Plant Batching Materials	Admixtures (Acceleration, Retarding, Water- Reducing, Air- Entraining, etc.)	3113	For all concrete: 1 sample of Air Entrainment and Type A Water Reducer in a 1/2-pint plastic container provided by the Agency when the plant is certified. Take additional samples if the plant changes sources or as the contract requires.  The Producer should agitate the admixture tank prior to obtaining samples form dispensing tubes and store the samples in sealed plastic containers provided by the Agency.	2410 Sample ID Card
	Water 3906		1 Non-Potable Water sample in a 1-gallon clean glass or plastic container from a questionable source. Clarified Water: 1 per month during Department production	
	Preformed Joint Filler	3702	Visual Inspection	
	Preformed Elastomeric Type	3721		
S	Silicone Joint Sealer	3722	1 per lot. Only materials from a qualified source.	
erial	Hot Poured Elastomeric	3723	<u>Link to Approved Products List.</u>	
Mat	Туре	3725		2410 Sample
eld	Burlap	3751	Visual Inspection	ID Card
Concrete Field Materials	Colored Concrete  Membrane Curing  Compound		Visual Inspection - Use only from qualified source.	
CO	Membrane Curing Compound	3753 3754 3755	Visual Inspection - Use only pre-approved curing compounds.	
	Plastic	3756	Visual Inspection - Must be white opaque and free from holes.	
	Refer to the	e "Metals'	schedule for sampling requirements for concrete reinforcemen	t.

## Concrete Pavement – Agency (1 of 2)

Test Type (concrete manual)	Spec.	Concrete Paving Batch Plant Agency QA Testing	Certified Ready-Mix Plant Agency QA Testing	<u>Form</u>		
Gradation (1) (5-694.145) (5-694.148)	3126 3131 3137	Daily Concrete Quantity ≥ 500  Agency QA Testing Rates: Verification only  Verification Sample: -, *1 per fraction per source per day, split and tested by both Agency and Contractor	Daily Concrete Quantity ≥ 100 yd3  Agency QA Testing Rates:  Verification only  Verification Sample: -, *1 per fraction per source per week, split and tested by both Agency and  Contractor	JMF Concrete Aggregate Workbook		
Aggregate Moisture - QC Verification <b>(2)</b> (5-694.142)	2301	If w/c incentives apply: 1 per 1000 yd3 or every 4 hours, whichever is greater. Take initial sample within the first 250 yd3.	or every 4 hours, whichever is greater.  Take initial sample within the first 250 greater. Take initial sample within			
Water Content, Microwave Oven Verification (3) (5-694.532)	<u>2301</u>	Take initial sample within the first 250 yd³. At least one additional verification test should be taken if more than 1000 yd³ is produced in a day.	Take initial sample within the first 100 yd <sup>3</sup> . At least one additional verification test should be taken if more than 400 yd <sup>3</sup> is produced in a day.	Concrete W/C Ratio Work sheet		
Coarse Aggregate, -200 sieve (5-694.146)	3131 3137	Test Verification sample on the first da Contractor mobilizes the plant, chan cleanliness of the coarse aggregate is in thereafter200 test may be performed discretion of th	JMF Concrete Aggregate Workbook			
Coarse and Fine Aggregate Quality <b>(4)</b>	3126 3131 3137	During concrete production: 1 random 20,000 yd <sup>3</sup> of production. Split the Quarters of the sample to the producer/ sample to the lab for quality testing incoarse agg	2410 Sample ID Card			
Alkali Silica Reactivity (ASR) Testing	2301	1 per paving project per sand source. P supplementary cementitious materia "Project Specific ASR Testing" on all 3 required if the entire project is	2410 24300 24308			
Coarse Aggregate Quality Testing of Incentive / Disincentive	3137	If coarse aggregate quality incentives a % absorption and Class C aggregates for test necessary to make those determina in accordance with the fol  Coarse Aggregate Quality Incentive Plan Concrete Cubic Yards 3,500 - 7,500 7,501 - 10,000	Coarse Agg Quality Incentive / Disincentive Work sheet 2410 Sample ID Card			
		25,001 - 50,000 50,001 +	15 20	_		

<sup>\*</sup>Use Certified Ready-Mix Concrete testing rates when: a) The entire concrete paving project is less than 3,500 cu. yd. b) When a secondary plant is used to provide minor work.

#### Concrete Pavement – Agency (2 of 2)

Test Type	Spec.	Concrete Field Testing - Agency QA Testing	Form
Air Content before consolidation	rete site	1 correlation air test per day	
Concrete Temperature	Review Concrete Manual Website	Record temperature each time air content, slump or strength test specimen is performed/fabricated by the Agency.	
Flexural Strength	Review Concrete Manual Website	Supply beam boxes or cylinder molds. Cure and test beams and cylinders MnDOT standard beam box size is 6" x 6" x 20" unless others are approved by the Concrete Engineer.	2162 Test Beam Data
Opening to Traffic Strength		Supply beam boxes or cylinder molds for field control testing. Cure and test beams and cylinders.	
Concrete Pavement Texture		Determine texture testing locations using random numbers. Observe Contractor Testing when possible.	Drobing
Thickness		Determine probing and coring locations using random numbers. Initial pavement at core locations and re-initial the sides of specimens after coring to clearly verify their authenticity. Field measure cores to the nearest 1/8". Transport to the MnDOT Office of Materials and Road Research for final thickness determination	Probing, Coring, Texture and MIT-Scan T2 Report
Surface Smoothness/ Dowel and Tie Bar Steel Location		Observe Contractor Testing when possible	

#### **NOTES:**

- (1) All gradation samples shall be taken in the presence of the Agency, unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer. All samples shall be taken off the belt leading to the weigh hopper unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. All gradations and quality tests require companion samples. If Coarse Aggregate Quality Incentive / Disincentives apply: The Agency may also use the QA samples for incentive / disincentive testing. Notify the Contractor/Producer to double the QC/QA sample size. If well-graded aggregate incentives apply: Use the Contractor's gradation results for well-graded aggregate incentive calculations as verified by Agency testing. Use the Well-graded Concrete Agg. Worksheet.
- (2) If w/c incentives apply: Use aggregate moisture results for determining the water content to calculate the w/c incentive/disincentive. Use the Concrete W/C Ratio Calculation Worksheet and do not leave sample unattended. Microwave oven verification testing to verify the w/c ratio is completed in conjunction with Agency aggregate moisture testing. Do not leave samples unattended.
- (3) If w/c incentives apply: Microwave oven verification testing to verify the w/c ratio is completed in conjunction with Agency aggregate moisture testing. Do not leave samples unattended.
- (4) Prior to concrete production: Obtain pre-production samples for quality testing at least 16 hours prior to concrete production. Samples may be taken from the stockpile and -200 test may be performed at the lab instead at the plant at the discretion of the Engineer. If the entire project is <3,500 yd3, pre-production sampling is not required.

	Minimum Aggregate Sample Size *companion required, double sample					
Aggregate Size	Gradation*	Quality*	Moisture	% -200 C.Agg		
3/4" Plus, #4	30 lb.	50 lb.	2000 g	5000 g		
3/4" Minus, #67	10 lb.	30 lb.	2000 g	2500 g		
#7, CA-70	6 lb.	20 lb.	2000 g	2500 g		
CIA to meet #67	6 lb.	20 lb.	500 g	500 g		
CIA to meet JMF	500 g	20 lb.	500 g	500 g		
FIA, CS, FS	500 g	20 lb.	500 g	-		
CA-80, #89	500 g	20 lb.	500 g	500 g		
Fine Aggregate	500 g	20 lb.	500 g	-		

## Concrete Pavement – Producer/Contractor (1 of 2)

Test Type (concrete manual)	Spec.	Concrete Paving Batch Plant Contractor/Producer QC Testing	Certified Ready-Mix Plant Contractor/Producer QC Testing		
Gradation <b>(1)</b> (5-694.145) (5-694.148)	3126 3131 3137	When > 250 yd <sup>3</sup> produced/ day: 1 per 2500 yd <sup>3</sup> per fraction per source. Take initial samples for aggregate gradation testing within the first 500 yd3.	When 20-400yd <sup>3</sup> produced/ day: 1 per fraction per source. If over 400 yd3 per day, take a second gradation after the total exceeds 400 yd3.		
		Test the verification companion sample on the day the sample was taken.	Test the verification companion sample on the day the sample was taken.		
Coarse Aggregate -200 sieve (5-694.146)	3131 3137	Test the verification companion sam	ple. Test these samples at the plant.		
Aggregate Moisture QC Verification (2) (5-694.142)	2301	If w/c incentives do not apply: 1 per 1000 yd³, or 1 completed every 4 hours, whichever is the higher sampling rate.	If w/c incentives do not apply: 1 completed every 4 hours.		
Water Content, Microwave Oven Verification	<u>Review</u>	If w/c incentives apply: Obtain the plastic concrete sample at the plant. See Concrete Manual (5-694.532)			
Unit Weight QC	<u>Concrete</u> <u>Manual</u>	Test one load of concrete per day at the	plant. See Concrete Manual (5-694.542)		
Air Content QC (5-694.541)	<u>2301</u>	Test the first load of	concrete at the plant		
Coarse Aggregate Quality	3126 3131 3137	Test at Producer/Co	ontractor Discretion		
Unit Weight		Test 1 load of concrete per day at the plant.			
Air Content for Type 3 Concrete (QC)		Test the first load of concrete at the plant.			
Coarse Aggregate Quality Testing for Incentive / Disincentive	3137	Test at the Contractor's discretion.			

<sup>\*</sup> Use Certified Ready-Mix Concrete testing rates when: a) The entire concrete paving project is less than 3,500 cu. yd. b) When a secondary plant is used to provide minor work.

## Concrete Pavement – Producer/Contractor (2 of 2)

#### **NOTES:**

- (1) Performing testing on representative material at the end of the most recent day of production is allowed. If well-graded aggregate incentives apply: Use the Contractor's gradation results for well-graded aggregate incentive calculations as verified by Agency testing. Washing the fine aggregate gradation (QC) sample is not required when the result on the -#200 sieve of the unwashed sample is less than 1.0%. Wash all fine aggregate Verification Companion samples.
- (2) Complete the initial moisture content and adjust the batch water prior to the start of concrete production each day. If weather conditions allow, performing moisture testing on representative material at the end of production the prior evening is allowed. Enter results into the batching system in real time.

Test Type	Spec.	Concrete Field Testing - Contractor QC Testing
Air Content before consolidation for Type 3 concrete	<u> Vebsite</u>	1 per 300 yd <sup>3</sup> or 1 per hour, whichever is less. Test first load each day per mix.
Slump	1anual N	Test slump if concrete is suspected to be outside of required slump range as directed by the Engineer.
Concrete Temperature	icrete N	Record temperature each time air content, slump or strength test specimen is performed/fabricated by the Contractor.
Flexural Strength	Review Concrete Manual Website	For information only:  1 beam (28-day) per week per mix. 1 cylinder (28-day) per week per mix may be substituted at the discretion of the Engineer. Provide moist curing environments, fabricate beams or cylinders, deliver to curing site, and clean beam boxes
Opening to Traffic		For opening to traffic:  Make field control beams within the last hour of concrete poured each day.  Substitute field control cylinders for field control beams at the discretion of the Engineer. Maturity testing is allowed in lieu of field control cylinders or beams.  Fabricate beams or cylinders, deliver to curing site, and clean beam boxes.
Concrete Pavement Texture		Perform texture testing at locations determined by the Engineer in accordance with the Contract
Thickness		Probe, scan and core at locations determined by the Engineer in accordance with the Contract
Surface Smoothness		Measure smoothness of the final concrete as required by the Contract. Perform all profiling in the presence of the Engineer unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
Dowel Bar and Tie Bar Steel Location		For Concrete projects greater than 3500 yd3.  On the first day and each day of slip form pavement: (1) Verify the adequacy of the dowel bar anchoring by scanning seven random doweled contraction joints in each sublot. (2) Verify the presence and alignment of tie bar steel by scanning 75 lin. Ft. in each sublot.  If the Engineer determines the first day's dowel bar anchoring and tie bar placement processes are acceptable, the Engineer may allow a reduction in scanned joints in each sublot as follows: (1) Verify the adequacy of the dowel bar anchoring by scanning four random doweled contraction joints per sublot. (2) Verify the presence and alignment of tie bar steel by scanning 25 lin. ft. out of every sublot.

## Concrete Wearing Course for Bridges

Test Type	Spec.	Contractor/Producer QC		Agency QA Testing	Form	
(Concrete Manual)	эрсс.	Testing		Agency QA resums	101111	
Gradation, Quality, Coarse Agg -200 QC/Verification (5-694.145) (5-694.146) (5-694.148)	3126 3137	Prior to production: The Contractor shall provide the Agency with: Aggregate pit numbers, 1 passing gradation result per fraction per source. Test Agency companion samples are Contractor's discretion.  No quality tests are required.	tim site: f p ag Ide "Q"	ior to production and each ne aggregate is delivered to a gradation and quality per fraction prior to concrete production and each time gregate is delivered to the site.  Intify quality samples with a conthe Sample ID Card and Quality companion sample.	2410 Sample ID Card	
Air Content - Type 3 Concrete (Verification) (5-694.541)		None	1 p	er 15 yd³, Test at beginning of pour each day.	Weekly Report	
Slump (Verification) (5-694.531)	2431	None	fro mix	er 15 yd <sup>3</sup> Test at beginning of our each day. For concrete om a concrete mobil, allow to hydrate 5 minutes before mp test to assure all cement is saturated.	of Low Slump Concrete	
Compressive Strength (5-694.511)		None		ylinder (28 day) per 30 yd³, ndard cylinder mold size is 4 x 8 inch.	2409 Cyl. ID Card	
Cement	3101	None	to c sup	ch time cement is delivered site. Obtain a 5 lb. sample. Store sample in a sealed container and include the plier's delivery invoice from lich the sample is obtained.	2430 Sample ID Card	
Admixtures	3113	None	adı Ob	Each time new lot/batch mixture is delivered to site: tain a ½ pint sample. Store e sample in a sealed plastic container.	2410 Sample ID Card	
Test	Minimum Sample Size  All gradation and aggregate quality tests require companion samples, double sample size. Samples taken at location identified on Contact Report located at plant.					
Gradation	6 lb. for # 7, 500 g for CA-80 500 g for Sand					
Quality	30 lb. for Coarse Aggregate 20 lb. Fine Aggregate					

## Concrete Pavement Repair – CPR for 3U18

Test Type	Spec.	Contractor/Producer QC Testing	For	Agency QA Testing volumetric batching only.	<u>Forms</u>
Gradation, Quality, Coarse Agg -200	3126 3137	Prior to production: The Contractor shall provide the Agency with: Aggregate pit numbers, 1 passing gradation result per fraction per source.  No quality test results are required. Test companion samples at Contractor's discretion.	prod  1 prod  Qua 1 tr sou gra S req qua	Gradation: Prior to concrete uction and each time aggregate is delivered to the site. Der aggregate fraction prior to uction and each time aggregate is delivered to the site.  Ility Testing & Coarse Agg -200: est per aggregate fraction per urce. The Agency may use the adation results for the Quality samples as a substitute for 1 quired field gradation. Identify ality samples with a "Q" on the mple ID Card and the Quality companion sample.	2410 Sample ID Card
Air Content - Type 3 Concrete (Verification)		None	wł	1 per 15 yd <sup>3</sup> or 1 per 4 hours nichever results in the highest pling rate. Test at beginning of pour each day.	21412 Weekly
Slump (Verification)	Review Concrete Manual Website	None	hydra to a Test	er 15 yd <sup>3</sup> , Test at beginning of cour each day. Allow mix to ate 5 minutes before slump test assure all cement is saturated. Is slump if concrete is suspected be outside of required slump range.	Report of Low Slump Concrete
Compressive Strength		None	yd <sup>3</sup> (3) f	et of 3 cylinders (28 day) per 30 The Agency will cast up to three ield control cylinders, standard rlinder mold size is 4 x 8 inch.	2409 Cyl. ID Card
Type 1 Cement	3101	None	Ead site sar in	or Volumetric batching only: ch time cement is delivered to e. Obtain a 5 lb. sample. Store upple in a sealed container and uclude the supplier's delivery oice from which the sample is obtained.	2430 Sample ID Card
Admixtures	3113	None	is de	n time new lot/batch admixture elivered to site: Obtain a ½ pint ample. Store the sample in a sealed plastic container.	2430 Sample ID Card
Test	Minimum Sample Size All gradation and aggregate quality tests require companion samples, double sample size. Samples taken at location identified on Contact Report located at plant.				
Gradation		6 lb. for # 7, 500 g for CA-80		500 g for Sand	
Quality		20 lb. Fine Aggregate			

## Dowel Bar Retrofit – (DBR)

Test Type	Spec.	Contractor/Producer QC Testing	Agency QA Testing	Form
Gradation Testing (Verification), Quality Testing including, Coarse Agg -200	3137	Prior to production: The Contractor shall provide the Agency with: Aggregate pit numbers, 1 passing gradation result per fraction per source.  No quality test results are required. Test companion samples are Contractor's discretion.	Gradation: Prior to concrete production and each time aggregate is delivered to the site.  1 per aggregate fraction prior to production and each time aggregate is delivered to the site.  Quality Testing & Coarse Agg -200: 1 test per aggregate fraction per source. The Agency may use the gradation results for the Quality Samples as a substitute for 1 required field gradation. Identify quality samples with a "Q" on the Sample ID Card and the Quality companion sample.	2410 Sample ID Card
Test Type	Spec.	Agency QA Testing		Form
		Contractor Testing: Any addition responsibility of		
DBR Material Compressive Strength	Review Concrete	Agency 7 1 set of 3 cylin	_	2409 Cylinder
Strength	<u>Manual</u>	The Agency will cast up to three (3) fie mold size is	ld control cylinders, standard cylinder	ID Card
Test		The Agency will cast up to three (3) fie	ld control cylinders, standard cylinder 4 x 8 inch.  ample Size on samples, double sample size. Sample	
		The Agency will cast up to three (3) fie mold size is  Minimum Sation and quality tests require companio	ld control cylinders, standard cylinder 4 x 8 inch.  ample Size on samples, double sample size. Sampletact Report locates at plant.	

## Landscaping and Erosion Control Items

Kind of Material	Spec. #	Minimum Required Agency QA Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)
Manufactured Topsoil Borrow, Salvaged Topsoil (stockpiled)	3877.2	As directed by the Engineer
Plant Stock & Landscape Materials	3861 and 2571.2A1	Materials must be in accordance with the Inspection and Contract Administration Guidelines for MnDOT Landscape Projects of which determines the minimum and maximum criteria thresholds. Certificate of Compliance, Nursery stock certificate registered with MN Dept. of Agriculture. Out of state products subject to pest quarantines must accompanied by documentation certifying all products are free of regulated pests.
Erosion Control Blanket	3885	
Erosion Control Netting	3885	Visual Inspection and Check approved products
Silt Fence	3886	or approved vendors list - As directed by the Engineer.
Erosion Stabilization Mat	3885	
Flotation Silt Curtain	3887	Accepted, based on manufacturers certification of compliance. Check weight of fabric.
Filter Logs	3897	Visual Inspection
Flocculants	3898	Obtain copy of Certificate of Compliance and MSDS
Fertilizer	3881	Obtain copy of invoice of blended material stating analysis.
Agricultural Lime	3879	Contractor must supply amount of ENP (Equivalent Neutralizing Power) for each shipment.
Mulch - Type 3		Certified Weed Free (Certified sources only) Check for Certified Vendor tag from Minnesota Crop Improvement Association (MCIA).
Mulch - Type 6 - Woodchips	3882	All wood chips supplied by a supplier outside the Emerald Ash Borer quarantine area or have an Emerald Ash Borer Compliance Agreement with the MDA
Seeds	2076	(Certified Vendors Only) (Mixes 100-299) Check for Certified Vendor tag from Minnesota Crop Improvement Association (MCIA).
Native Seed	3876	(Mixes 300-399) certified seed only. Check for Certified Vendor tag from Minnesota Crop Improvement Association (MCIA).
Sod	3878	Visual Inspection - Check approved products list - As directed by the
Compost (from Certified Source)		Engineer. Check for Certified Vendor tag from Minnesota Crop Improvement Association (MCIA) for salt tolerant sod.
Compost (from Non- Certified Source)	3890	Visual Inspection - As directed by the Engineer.
Hydraulic Soil Stabilizer	3884	Check Approved/Qualified Products List - As directed by the Engineer.

## **Chemical Items**

Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Agency QA Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)
Asphalt Plank	3204	Visual Inspection - As directed by the Engineer.
Calcium Chloride	3911	Review the percentage required as per specification. Check for
Magnesium Chloride	3912	listing on Qualified Products website.
Hot-Pour Crack Sealant (for Crack Sealing/Filling)	3719 3723 3725	Retain Certification of Compliance. Check for listing on Qualified Products website.
Pavement Joint Adhesive	Special Provisions	Retain Certification of Compliance
Waterproofing Materials		
Membrane Waterproofing System	3757	Visual Inspection - Check qualified products list.
Waterproofing Materials - Three	Ply System	
Asphalt Primer	3165	Verify supplied material meets ASTM D 41
Waterproofing Asphalt	3166	Verify supplied material meets ASTM D 449
Fabric	3201	Verify supplied material meets ASTM D 41
Paints		
Waterborne Latex - Traffic Paint	3591	
Epoxy Traffic Paint	3590	Visual Inspection - Check qualified products list - retain Certificate of Compliance.
Traffic Marking Paint	Special Provisions	
Non-Traffic Striping Paints	3500 Series	Retain Certification of Compliance
Bridge Structural Steel Paint	3520	
Exterior Masonry Paint	3584	Visual Inspection - Check approved products list - retain Certificate of Compliance.
Noise Wall Stain	Special Provisions	
<u>Drop-on Glass Beads</u>	3592	Visual Inspection - Check qualified products list. Retain Certificate of Compliance.
	3354	
Pavement Marking Tape	3355	Visual Inspection - Check qualified products list. Retain Certificate
	Special Provisions	of Compliance.
Signs and Markers	3352	Visual Inspection - Check qualified products list.

## Metals (1 of 2)

Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Agency QA Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate) *
Guard Rail		
Fittings - Splicers, Bolts, Posts etc.	3381	
Structural Plate Beam	3382	Visual Inspection - Materials shall be approved before use.
Non-High Tension Guard Rail Cable	3381	Call MnDOT inspector at 218-846-3613 to see if material has been approved.
High Tension Guard Rail Cable	Special Provisions	
Steel Posts		
Steel Signposts	3401	Visual Inspection - As directed by the Engineer. Retain Certificate of Compliance in Project file.
	3403	Visual Inspection - As directed by the Engineer.
Fence Posts, Brace Bars, Rails and others	3406	Retain Certificate of Compliance and certified
nans and others	3379	mill analysis in project file.
Fence		
Barbed Wire		
Woven Wire		
Chain Link Fabric		
Components: cup, cap, nut, bolt, end clamp, tension band, truss rod tightener, hog ring, tie wire, tension stretcher bar, truss rod, clamp & tension wire	3376	Visual Inspection Retain Certification of Compliance, As directed by the Engineer.
Gates	3379	
Pipe		
Water Pipe and other Piping Materials	3364, 3365, 3366 & Special Provisions	Visual Inspection - As directed by the Engineer.
Reinforcing Steel - Inspec	ted by MnDO	OT & will be charged back to the Local Agency.
Uncoated Bars	3301	Retain Certificate of Compliance & Certified Mill Analysis
Epoxy Coated Bars	3301	For Epoxy-Coated bars, steel will be tagged "Inspected" when it has been sampled and tested by Mn/DOT prior to shipment, & it will be tagged "Sampled" when testing has not been completed prior to shipment. If the
Spirals	3305	Epoxy-Coated bars are not tagged "Sampled" or "Inspected", submit samples (1 bar 3ft long for each size for each day's coating production), Certificate of Compliance, & Certified Mill Analysis for testing. Maintain original Cert. of Compliance & Certified Mill Analysis in project file.
Stainless Steel Bars	Special Provisions	Visual Inspection Testing as directed by the Engineer (2 bars 3 ft. long per heat per bar size). Certified Mill Test Reports to be filed.

## Metals (2 of 2)

		,		
Kind of Material	Spec. No. Minimum Required Agency QA Acceptance Testin (Field Testing Rate) *			
Reinforcing Steel - Inspected by MnDOT & will be charged back to the Local Agency.				
Steel Fabric	3303	2 sq. ft. if epoxy coated.	Visual	
Dowel Bars	3302	One dowel bar and basket from each shipment.	Inspection -	
Prestress/Post Tension Strands	3348 Spec Prov	One sample of 2 strands by 6 ft. from each heat/production lot.	Retain Certificate of Compliance.	
Castings				
Duning and Continue	3321	Visual Inspection - Check approved / qualified list.		
<u>Drainage Castings</u>	2471			
<u>Electrical</u>	2565			
Anchor Rods (Cast in Place) and Structural Fasteners	3385 3391	Visual Inspection - Check approved / qualified list. Testing as directed b the Engineer (see notes below)		
installation, obtain copy of Mi markings per ASTM F 1554 S3	nDOT passing to . The end of ea	assing test from the Department for each anchor rod or boest report from supplier. Specs 3385.2 A, B, & C require anch anchor bolt intended to project from the concrete must de 36 = AB36, Grade 55 = AB55, Grade 105 = AB105.	chor rod	
Anchorages (Drilled In)	Special Provisions	Visual Inspection - Check qualified products list.		
Structural Steel	ı	Inspected by MnDOT & will be charged back to the Local Agency.		

Anchorages (Drilled In)	Special Provisions	Visual Inspection - Check qualified products list.
<u>Structural Steel</u>	ı	nspected by MnDOT & will be charged back to the Local Agency.
Steel Bridge - Beams, Girders, Diaphragms, etc.	2471	
Concrete Girders- Diaphragms and sole plates		Structural Metals Inspection Tag and field inspection for damage/defects,
Expansion Joints		check dimensions for contract compliance.
Steel Bearings		Review approved products list as directed by the Engineer.
Railing-Structural tube and ornamental		Note: Structural metals products will be inspected at the plant and will be shipped with a Structural Metals
Drainage Systems		Inspection Tag. An inspection confirmation report
Protection Angles		will be completed by Structural Metals Inspection
Overhead Sign structures	2564 2471	staff and sent to the field personnel. Only approved suppliers are allowed to supply Structural Metals products. A list of approved suppliers can be found
High Mast Lighting Structures	2545 2471	on the <u>Bridge Office website</u> .
Monotube Signal Structures	2565 2471	

<sup>\*</sup>Check domestic steel requirement under 1601 Special Provision.

## Geosynthetics, Pipe, Tile, Precast/ Prestressed Concrete

Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Agency QA Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	
<b>Corrugated Metal Products</b>			
Culvert Pipe Under Drains Erosion Control Structures	3225 thru 3229, 3351, 3399	Make certain pipe is Certified on Invoice, retain certificate of compliance and certified mill analysis in project file.	
Structural Plate	3231		
Aluminum Structural Plate	3233	Retain the Certificate of Compliance and mill analysis in project file.	
Pipe			
Clay Pipe	3251	Visual Inspection	
Reinforced Concrete Pipe and Arches, Precast Cattle Pass Units, Sectional Manhole Units	3236	Field Inspection: Check for damage and defects. Check dimensions and class as required.	
Non-Reinforced Concrete Pipe	3253		
Drain Tile (Clay or Concrete)	3276	Visual Inspection - Acceptance as directed by the Engineer.	
Thermoplastic (TP) Pipe ABS and PVC	3245	Obtain Certificate of compliance. Check for approved marking printed on pipe. Field Inspect for damage or defects.	
Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe	3278	Check for markings (AASHTO M 252) Certificate of Compliance. Field Inspect for damage or defects.	
Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe - Dual Wall 12"-48"	3247	Visual Inspection - Check approved products list. Obtain Certificate of Compliance.	
Precast/Prestressed Concre	te Structures - Ins	pected by MnDOT & will be charged back to the Local Agency.	
Reinforced Precast Box Culvert	3238		
Precast/Prestressed Concrete Structure (beams, posts, etc.)	2405	Field Inspection: Check for damage and defects. Check dimensions as required. Check for the "MnDOT" stamp and signature on the certification document.	
Manholes and Catch Basins	2506 3622		
Sewer Joint Sealing Compound	3724	Visual Inspection - Acceptance as directed by the Engineer.	
Preformed Plastic Sealer for Pipe	3726 Type b	Visual Inspection - Acceptance as directed by the Engineer.	
Bituminous Mastic Joint Sealer for Pipe	3728		
EPS Geofoam	Special Provisions	Visual Inspection - Acceptance as directed by the Engineer. Check for yellow aged material, uniformity and dimensions.	
Geotextile Fabric and Geogrid Reinforcement	3733 and Special Provisions	Obtain Certificate of Compliance stating minimum average roll values (MARV). MARV must meet Project requirements. Fabric must be listed on	
Geotextile Small Quantity Acceptance List		Geotextile Small Quantity Acceptance List.	
<u>Silt Fence</u>	3886	Visual Inspection - Check approved products list.	

## Electrical and Signal Equipment Items (1 of 2)

Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Agency QA Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)
Lighting Standards (Aluminum or Steel)	3811	Visual Inspection - Obtain Certificate of Compliance. The Fabricator will submit "Certificate of Compliance," on a per project basis, to the Project Engineer.
	2545	Visual Inspection - Check approved/qualified products list. Traffic signal
Hand Holes (Precast, PVC, and LLDPE)	2550	and street lighting projects require hand holes to be listed on the MnDOT Signals Approved Products List (APL). For cast iron frame and cover: see
	2565	Metals - Drainage and Electrical Castings
Foundation	2545	Slump as needed, 1 cylinder per 25 cu. yds. Rebar is required in concrete foundations as specified in the Contract documents for all traffic control signals and roadway lighting projects.
Steel Screw In Foundations	2545 2565	See Approved/Qualified Products List for Roadway Lighting and Signals.
Conduit and Fittings		
NA . I . III .	3801	
Metallic	3802	Visual Inspection - Conduit shall be labeled as being listed by a National Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL). For traffic signal and street lighting
Non-Metallic	3803	projects, specific requirements are contained in the Special Provisions for
(Rigid and HDPE)	Special Provisions	each project.
Anchor Rods and Bolts (Cast in Place)	3385	Visual Inspection - Manufacturer must have one yearly passing test from the Department for each anchor rod or bolt type. Prior to installation, obtain copy of Mn/DOT passing test report from supplier. Specs 3385.2 A, B, & C require anchor rod markings per ASTM F 1554 S3. The end of each anchor bolt intended to project from the concrete must be die stamped with the grade identification as follows: Grade 36 = AB36, Grade 55 = AB55, Grade 105 = AB105.
Anchorages (Drilled In)	Special Provision	Visual Inspection - Check qualified products list.
<u>Miscellaneous</u> <u>Hardware</u>	2545 2565	Visual Inspection - Check approved products list. Will carry "Inspected" tag if sampled and tested prior to shipment. No sample necessary if "Inspected". Do not use if not tested. Field sample at sampling rate for laboratory testing. For traffic signal and street light lighting projects, various miscellaneous hardware is required to be listed on the MnDOT Signals and Lighting Approved Products Lists (APL). The Contract documents indicate, which items must be on the Signals and/or Lighting APL.

## Electrical and Signal Equipment Items (2 of 2)

Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Agency QA Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)
Cable and Conductors		
Power Conductors	3815.2B1	Visual Inspection - Make certain the conductors are the type specified.
Loop Detector Conductors (No Tubing)	3815.2B2 (a)	Submit Field Inspection report showing type and quantities used.  Shall be labeled as being listed by a National Recognized Testing Laboratory  (NRTL) and type where applicable.
	3815.2B2(b) 3815.2B3	Visual Inspection - Usually inspected at the distributor. Documentation showing project number, reel number(s), & MnDOT test number(s) will be
	3815.2B5	included with each project shipment. If such documentation is not received from Contractor, submit sample for testing along with material
Electrical Cables and Single Conductors	3815.2C1 thru .2C8	certification from manufacturer. Do not use if not tested. Pre-inspected materials will not be tagged; an inspection report will be sent by the
with Jacket	3815.2C14	MnDOT inspector for each shipment. Project inspectors should verify that the shipping documents agree with this inspection report. Call Steve
	Special Provisions	Grover at 651-366-5540 or Cindy Schellack at 651-366-5543 with questions. For traffic signal and street lighting projects, the Special Provisions for each project contain electrical cable and conductor specifications.
Fiber Optic Cables	3815.2C13	Visual Inspection - Check approved products list for Traffic Management Systems.
Ground Rods	2545	Visual Inspection - Check approved products list. Shall be labeled as being listed by a National Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL). Detail materials
Ground Rous	2565	on Materials Acceptance Summary.
Luminaires and Lamps	3810	Visual Inspection - Check approved products list. Traffic signal and street lighting projects require luminaries and lamps to be listed on the MnDOT Lighting Approved/Qualified Products List (APL). The conductors shall be labeled as being listed by a National Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) and type, where applicable.
Electrical Systems	2565	Electrical Systems are to be reported as a "System" using the LIGHTING, SIGNAL AND TRAFFIC RECORDER INSPECTION REPORT. To be certified by the Project Engineer.
Traffic Signal Systems	2565	Traffic Signal Systems are to be reported as a "System" using the LIGHTING, SIGNAL AND TRAFFIC RECORDER INSPECTION REPORT. To be certified by the Project Engineer.

## Brick, Stone, and Masonry Units

Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Agency QA Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)
Brick		
Sewer (clay) and Building	3612 to 3615	Visual Inspection - Acceptance as directed by the Engineer.
Sewer (Concrete)	3616	Visual Inspection - Acceptance as directed by the Engineer. Air entrainment required. Obtain air content statement from supplier.
Concrete Masonry Units		
Sewer Construction	3621	Visual Inspection - Acceptance as directed by the Engineer. Air entrainment required. Obtain air content statement from supplier.
Modular Block Retaining Walls	Review Current Special Provisions	Visual Inspection - Note: All lots of blocks upon delivery shall have Manufacturer or Independent laboratory test results to verify passing both compression and freeze-thaw requirements.  * Wall units and cap units are considered separate block types.
Reinforced Concrete Cribbing	3661	Visual Inspection - Acceptance as directed by the Engineer. Will be stamped when inspected prior to shipment.
Stone for Masonry or Rip-Rap	2511, 3601 and Special Provisions	Visual Inspection - Acceptance as directed by the Engineer.

Remarks: each source shall be approved by Project Engineer or supervisor for quality, prior to use. For questions on quality, contact District Materials or Geology Unit.

## Miscellaneous Materials

Kind of Material	Spec. No.	Minimum Required Agency QA Acceptance Testing (Field Testing Rate)	
Timber, Lumber Piling & Posts	3412 to 3471 & 3491	Visual Inspection - Acceptance as directed by the Engineer. Untreated materials shall be inspected in the field. Treated materials shall be Certified on the Invoice or Shipping Ticket. Material is inspected and stamped by an Independent Agency as per Specification 3491. Contact Laboratory for additional information.	
Miscellaneous pieces and Hardware (Galvanized)	3392 3394	Visual Inspection - Acceptance as directed by the Engineer.	
Insulation Board	3760		
Elastomeric Bearing Pads - Plain or Laminated	3741 and Special	Check dimensions. Check repair of tested pad. Obtain copy of Certificate of Compliance.	
Cotton Duck Bearing Pads	Provisions	DO NOT USE ANY PADS THAT ARE NOT CERTIFIED.	

## Approved/Qualified Products & Resources

### Approved/Qualified Products

- Asphalt Products
- Bridge Products
- Concrete Products
- Crack and Joint Material Products
- Drainage
- Erosion Control and Landscaping Products
- Geosynthetic
- Maintenance Shop Supplies
- Paint/Stain/Coating Systems (Non-Pavement)
- Pavement Markings
- Precast Concrete
- Roadside Barriers
- Roadway Lighting Products
- Signals Products
- Signing Products
- Snow and Ice Chemical Products
- Temporary Traffic Control Devices
- Traffic Management Systems/ITS
- Truncated Domes
- Vehicle Safety Lighting
- Walls (Retaining/Noise)

#### Additional Resources

- SALT Construction webpage
- Bituminous Engineering
  - Asphalt Binder Certified Supplier
  - o Asphalt Emulsion Certified Supplier
- Concrete Engineering
  - o MnDOT Concrete Manual
  - o QC & QA RM Plant Workbooks
  - o MnDOT Certified Ready-Mix Program
- Grading & Base Engineering
  - o Testing procedures in the Grading & Base Manual
  - o Forms and worksheets at the Grading & Base website
  - Gradation worksheets on the <u>SALT Construction website</u>

### Contacts

### MnDOT Construction and Materials State Aid Contacts

### Districts 1, 2, 3, 4

Ross Hendrickson, State Aid Construction Specialist <a href="ross.hendrickson@state.mn.us">ross.hendrickson@state.mn.us</a>

218-766-3745

### Districts 6, 7, 8

Rollin Larson, State Aid Construction Specialist <a href="mailto:rollin.larson@state.mn.us">rollin.larson@state.mn.us</a>

507-205-6403

### Metro

Michael Pretel, State Aid Construction Engineer michael.pretel@state.mn.us
651-755-3346

### **MnDOT Specialty Offices Contacts**

### **Grading & Base**

Terry Beaudry terry.beaudry@state.mn.us	Grading & Base Engineer	651-366-5456
John Bormann john.bormann@state.mn.us	Grading & Base Specialist	651-366-5596

### Bituminous\*

John Garrity john.garriy@state.mn.us	Bituminous Engineer	651-366-5577
Greg Johnson Greg.johnson@state.mn.us	Asst. Bituminous Engineer	651-366-5464
Chelsea Bennett Chelsea.bennett@state.mn.us	Asst. Bituminous Engineer	651-366-5482
Joel Ulring joel.ulring@state.mn.us	Pavement Preservation	651-366-5432
Mike Skurdalsvold	Bituminous Mix Design Specialist	612-499-2998
Ray Betts ray.betts@state.mn.us	Bituminous Trial Mix Lab Tech	651-366-5469
Rich Kane richard.kane@state.mn.us	Bituminous Plant & Lab Testing	612-437-3005

<sup>\*</sup>See website for the contact list by topic

### Concrete\*

Maria Masten maria.masten@state.mn.us	Concrete Engineer	651-334-4015
Jacob Gave jacob.gave@state.mn.us	Asst. Concrete Engineer	612-554-9289
Rob Golish robert.golish@sate.mn.us	Asst. Concrete Engineer	651-216-0516
Matt Herbst	Concrete Engineering Specialist	651-283-7127

Matt.herbst@state.mn.us		
Brad Swenson brad.swenson@state.mn.us	Concrete Engineering Specialist	218-232-1012
Gordy Bruhn gordon.bruhn@state.mn.us	Concrete Field Engineering Specialist	651-398-9597
Mike Daniels michael.daniels@state.mn.us	Concrete Engineering Specialist	320-293-9421

<sup>\*</sup>See website for the contact list by topic

Contacts for other materials can be found on the Materials and Road Research Contacts webpage.

Contacts for Approved Products can be found at the <a href="Approved/Qualified Products Contact webpage">Approved/Qualified Products Contact webpage</a>.

Materials Lab. Contacts	Independent Assurance
District 1, Duluth	
Leila DeLuca	Nadine Miller
Phone: 218-725-2738	Phone: 218-725-2737 Cell: 218-348-6297
D1.duluth.lab.dot@state.mn.us	nadine.miller@state.mn.us
District 2, Bemidji	
Jason Kissel Phone: 218-755-6542	
jason.kissel@state.mn.us	
<u>Jasonikissere stateminus</u>	Day Wasley
Mike Murphy (Concrete & Aggregates)	Ray Wesley Cell: 218-766-6949
Phone: 218-755-6593	raymond.wesley@state.mn.us
mike.murphy@state.mn.us	
Dustin Reese (Bituminous)	
Phone: 218-755-6593	
dustin.reese@state.mn.us	
District 3A, Baxter	
Tom Boser	Matt Miles
Phone: 218-828-5755 tom.boser@state.mn.us	
tom.boser@state.mn.us	Cell: 218-232-6748
	matt.miles@state.mn.us
District 3B, Saint Cloud	
Nick Fisher	
Phone: 320-2236500	Travis Erickson
nicholas.fisher@state.mn.us	
Andy Kostreba	Cell: 320-291-3582
Phone: 320-223-6554	travis.erickson@state.mn.us
andy.kostreba@state.mn.us	
District 4, Detroit Lakes	Casey Clarke
Bruce Bryngelson	
Phone: 218-846-3614	
bruce.bryngelson@state.mn.us	Cell: 218-849-7393
Wayne Koons	

## 2024 SALT Schedule of Materials Control – Local Government Agency

Phone: 218-846-3617		
wayne.koons@state.mn.us	<u>casey.clarke@state.mn.us</u>	
	casey.clarke@state.mii.us	
Metro District, Maplewood Lab	Waters Edge Zachary Lyrek-Hanks	Phone: 651-234-7356
	Phone: 651-775-1018  zachary.Lyrek-Hanks@state.mr	<u>1.us</u>
Brent Sculley Phone 651-366-5409	Karl Sinclair Phone: 651-775-0998 karl.sinclair@state.mn.us	
brent.scolley@state.mn.us	Kris Westerbur	
	Phone: 651-755-1151  kristopher.westerbur@state.m	n.us
	Kaleb Kollmann Phone: 651-478-0339 kaleb.kollmann@state.mn.us	
District 6, Rochester		
Scott Swanson Phone: 507-286-7580		
scott.a.swanson@state.mn.us	Dennis Hayes	
Jeff Bale (Aggregates) Phone: 507-286-7586		
jeff.bale@state.mn.us		
Joe Drees (Bituminous) Phone: 507-286-7582		
joe.drees@state.mn.us	Cell: 507-251-0138	
Gary Vinge Phone: 507-286-7585	dennis.hayes@state.mn.us	
gary.vinge@sate.mn.us		
District 7, Mankato	Mitch Jordahl Cell:507-380-9619	
Lee McLaughlin		
Phone: 507-304-6189 lee.mclaughlin@state.mn.us	mitch.jordahl@state.mn.us	
District O Willeson and Research II		
<b>District 8, Willmar and Marshall</b> Jon Vlaminck		
Phone: 320-214-6348	Post I	
Cell: 320-894-7409 jon.vlaminck@state.mn.us	Paul Janke	
	Cell: 320-212-5739	
Matt Steinbronn Phone: 507-537-2068	paul.janke@state.mn.us	
matthew.steinbronn@state.mn.us		
	Cell: 320-212-5739 paul.janke@state.mn.us	

## Sample Sizes

Lbs.

	35	Aggregate for Gradation QC/QA
	80	for each plus #4 Aggregate Type for Quality Testing
	35	for each minus #4 Aggregate Type for Quality Testing
s	80	for each RAP material for Quality Testing
Bituminous	10	RAS (shingles) for Processed Gradation and Quality Testing
itum	65	for Mix Properties (QC/QA) 3 full 6" by 12"-cylinder molds for QA
<b></b>	90	for TSR (QC/QA) 4 full 6" by 12"-cylinder molds for QA
	90	for Aggregate Specific Gravity QC/QA
	1	1 quart of Asphalt Binder QA
	-	1/2 gallon for Asphalt Emulsion QA
88	30	Aggregate for Gradation (Companion sample from 60 lb. split).
Grading & Base	25	Moisture Density Test – Proctor (Companion from 50 lb. split).
Gra	30	Aggregate Quality/Percent Crushing Test - 1 per source
	25	Gradation 3/4" plus
	10	Gradation 3/4" minus
	6	Gradation CA 70 & #7
	1	Gradation - Sand (500 g), CA 80, #89.
ete	4.4	Moisture Test Coarse Aggregate (2000 g)
Ready-Mix Concrete	1.1	Moisture Test Fine Aggregate (500 g)
Mix C	50	Quality 3/4" plus - lab sample
ady-I	30	Quality 3/4" minus - lab sample
Reč	30	Fine Aggregate - lab sample
	10	3/4" Plus for the -200 Coarse Aggregate Test (5000 grams)
	6	3/4" Minus for the -200 Coarse Aggregate Test (2500 grams)
	5	Cement, Blended Cement, Fly Ash
	-	1/2-pint plastic container for admixtures.

## NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

The followin	g Non-Collusion Affidavit snall be executed by the bidder:
State Projec	t No
Federal Proj	ject No
State of Min	nesota)
	) ss
County of _	)
	I,, do state under penalty of (name of person signing this affidavit)
perjury under	r 28 U.S.C. 1746 of the laws of the United States:
(1)	that I am the authorized representative of
	(name of person, partnership or corporation submitting this proposal)
and that I hav	we the authority to make this affidavit for and on behalf of said bidder;
(2)	that, in connection with this proposal, the said bidder has not either directly or
indirectly ent	tered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any
action in rest	raint of free competitive bidding;
(3)	that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the contents of this proposal have
not been com	nmunicated by the bidder or by any of his/her employees or agents to any person
who is not an	n employee or agent of the bidder or of the surety on any bond furnished with the
proposal and	will not be communicated to any person who is not an employee or agent of the
bidder or of s	said surety prior to the official opening of the proposal, and
(4)	that I have fully informed myself regarding the accuracy of the statements
made in this	affidavit.
	Signed:(bidder or his authorized representative)
	(bidder or his authorized representative)

## ATTACHMENT A PRIME CONTRACTOR RESPONSE

### RESPONSIBLE CONTRACTOR VERIFICATION AND CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE

registration requirements if it has employees;  (iii) has a valid federal tax identification number or a valid Social Security number if an individual; and  (iv) has filed a certificate of authority to transact business in Minnesota with the Secretary of State if a foreign corporation or cooperative.  (2) The contractor or related entity is in compliance with and, during the three-year period before submitting the verification, has not violated section 177.24, 177.25, 177.41 to 177.44, 181.03, 181.101, 181.13, 181.14, or 181.722, and has not violated United States Code, title 29, sections 201 to 219, or United States Code, title 4 sections 3141 to 3148. For purposes of this clause, a violation occurs when a contractor or related entity:  (i) repeatedly fails to pay statutorily required wages or penalties on one or more separate projects for a total underpayment of \$25,000 or more within the three-year period, provided that a failure to pay is "repeated" on it involves two or more separate and distinct occurrences of underpayment during the three-year period;  (ii) has been issued an order to comply by the commissioner of Labor and Industry that has become final;  (iii) has been issued at least two determination letters within the three-year period by the Department of Transportation finding an underpayment by the contractor or related entity to its own employees;  (iv) has been found by the commissioner of Labor and Industry to have repeatedly or willfully violated any of the sections referenced in this clause pursuant to section 177.27;  (v) has been issued a ruling or findings of underpayment by the administrator of the Wage and Hour Division the United States Department of Labor that have become final or have been upheld by an administrative law judge or the Administrative Review Board; or  (vi) has been found liable for underpayment of wages or penalties or misrepresenting a construction worker as	STA	TE PROJECT NUMBER:SAP 078-600-002 & Traverse County Park PWA				
does not meet the minimum criteria in subdivision 3 or fails to verify that it meets those criteria is not a responsible contractor and is not eligible to be awarded a construction contract for the project or to perform work on the project  Minn. Stat. § 16C.285, Subd. 3. RESPONSIBLE CONTRACTOR, MINIMUM CRITERIA. "Responsible contractor" means a contractor that conforms to the responsibility requirements in the solicitation document for its portion of the work on the project and verifies that it meets the following minimum criteria:  (1) The Contractor:  (i) is in compliance with Department of Revenue and Department of Employment and Economic Development registration requirements if it has employees;  (iii) has a valid federal tax identification number or a valid Social Security number if an individual; and (iv) has filed a certificate of authority to transact business in Minnesota with the Secretary of State if a foreign corporation or cooperative.  (2) The contractor or related entity is in compliance with and, during the three-year period before submitting the verification, has not violated section 177.24, 177.25, 177.41 to 177.44, 181.03, 181.101, 181.13, 181.14, or 181.722, and has not violated States Code, title 29, sections 201 to 219, or United States Code, title 4 sections 3141 to 3148. For purposes of this clause, a violation occurs when a contractor or related entity:  (i) repeatedly fails to pay statutorily required wages or penalties on one or more separate projects for a total underpayment of \$25,000 or more within the three-year period, provided that a failure to pay is "repeated" on it involves two or more separate and distinct occurrences of underpayment during the three-year period; (ii) has been issued at least two determination letters within the three-year period by the Department of Transportation finding an underpayment by the contractor or related entity to its own employees;  (iv) has been found liable for underpayment by sections referenced in this clause pursuant to section 177.27;	secti	sections 1-9. This form must be submitted with the response to this solicitation. A response				
means a contractor that conforms to the responsibility requirements in the solicitation document for its portion of the work on the project and verifies that it meets the following minimum criteria:  (i) is in compliance with workers' compensation and unemployment insurance requirements; (ii) is in compliance with Department of Revenue and Department of Employment and Economic Development registration requirements if it has employees; (iii) has a valid federal tax identification number or a valid Social Security number if an individual; and (iv) has filed a certificate of authority to transact business in Minnesota with the Secretary of State if a foreign corporation or cooperative.  (2) The contractor or related entity is in compliance with and, during the three-year period before submitting the verification, has not violated section 177.24, 177.25, 177.41 to 177.44, 181.03, 181.101, 181.13, 181.14, or 181.722, and has not violated United States Code, title 29, sections 201 to 219, or United States Code, title 4 sections 3141 to 3148. For purposes of this clause, a violation occurs when a contractor or related entity:  (i) repeatedly fails to pay statutorily required wages or penalties on one or more separate projects for a total underpayment of \$25,000 or more within the three-year period, provided that a failure to pay is "repeated" on it involves two or more separate and distinct occurrences of underpayment during the three-year period;  (ii) has been issued at least two determination letters within the three-year period by the Department of Transportation finding an underpayment by the contractor or related entity to its own employees;  (iv) has been found by the commissioner of Labor and Industry to have repeatedly or willfully violated any of sections referenced in this clause pursuant to section 177.27;  (v) has been found by the commissioner of beabor and substrator of the Wage and Hour Division the United States Department of Labor that have become final or have been upheld by an administrative law ju	does	not meet the minimum criteria in subdivision 3 or fails to verify that it meets those criteria is not a responsible				
<ul> <li>(i) is in compliance with workers' compensation and unemployment insurance requirements;</li> <li>(ii) is in compliance with Department of Revenue and Department of Employment and Economic Development registration requirements if it has employees;</li> <li>(iii) has a valid federal tax identification number or a valid Social Security number if an individual; and</li> <li>(iv) has filed a certificate of authority to transact business in Minnesota with the Secretary of State if a foreign corporation or cooperative.</li> <li>(2) The contractor or related entity is in compliance with and, during the three-year period before submitting the verification, has not violated section 177.24, 177.25, 177.41 to 177.44, 181.03, 181.101, 181.13, 181.14, or 181.722, and has not violated United States Code, title 29, sections 201 to 219, or United States Code, title 4 sections 3141 to 3148. For purposes of this clause, a violation occurs when a contractor or related entity:</li> <li>(i) repeatedly fails to pay statutorily required wages or penalties on one or more separate projects for a total underpayment of \$25,000 or more within the three-year period, provided that a failure to pay is "repeated" on it involves two or more separate and distinct occurrences of underpayment during the three-year period;</li> <li>(ii) has been issued an order to comply by the commissioner of Labor and Industry that has become final;</li> <li>(iii) has been issued at least two determination letters within the three-year period by the Department of Transportation finding an underpayment by the contractor or related entity to its own employees;</li> <li>(iv) has been found by the commissioner of Labor and Industry to have repeatedly or willfully violated any of the Sections referenced in this clause pursuant to section 177.27;</li> <li>(v) has been issued a ruling or findings of underpayment by the administrator of the Wage and Hour Division the United States Department of Labor that have become final or have been upheld by an administrati</li></ul>	mean	s a contractor that conforms to the responsibility requirements in the solicitation document for its portion of the				
<ul> <li>(ii) is in compliance with Department of Revenue and Department of Employment and Economic Development registration requirements if it has employees;</li> <li>(iii) has a valid federal tax identification number or a valid Social Security number if an individual; and</li> <li>(iv) has filed a certificate of authority to transact business in Minnesota with the Secretary of State if a foreign corporation or cooperative.</li> <li>(2) The contractor or related entity is in compliance with and, during the three-year period before submitting the verification, has not violated section 177.24, 177.25, 177.41 to 177.44, 181.03, 181.101, 181.13, 181.14, or 181.722, and has not violated United States Code, title 29, sections 201 to 219, or United States Code, title 4 sections 3141 to 3148. For purposes of this clause, a violation occurs when a contractor or related entity: <ul> <li>(i) repeatedly fails to pay statutorily required wages or penalties on one or more separate projects for a total underpayment of \$25,000 or more within the three-year period, provided that a failure to pay is "repeated" on it involves two or more separate and distinct occurrences of underpayment during the three-year period;</li> <li>(ii) has been issued an order to comply by the commissioner of Labor and Industry that has become final;</li> <li>(iii) has been issued at least two determination letters within the three-year period by the Department of Transportation finding an underpayment by the contractor or related entity to its own employees;</li> <li>(iv) has been found by the commissioner of Labor and Industry to have repeatedly or willfully violated any of sections referenced in this clause pursuant to section 177.27;</li> <li>(v) has been issued a ruling or findings of underpayment by the administrator of the Wage and Hour Division the United States Department of Labor that have become final or have been upheld by an administrative law judge or the Administrative Review Board; or</li> <li>(vi) has been found liable for underpayme</li></ul></li></ul>	(1)	The Contractor:				
registration requirements if it has employees;  (iii) has a valid federal tax identification number or a valid Social Security number if an individual; and  (iv) has filed a certificate of authority to transact business in Minnesota with the Secretary of State if a foreign corporation or cooperative.  (2) The contractor or related entity is in compliance with and, during the three-year period before submitting the verification, has not violated section 177.24, 177.25, 177.41 to 177.44, 181.03, 181.101, 181.13, 181.14, or 181.722, and has not violated United States Code, title 29, sections 201 to 219, or United States Code, title 4 sections 3141 to 3148. For purposes of this clause, a violation occurs when a contractor or related entity:  (i) repeatedly fails to pay statutorily required wages or penalties on one or more separate projects for a total underpayment of \$25,000 or more within the three-year period, provided that a failure to pay is "repeated" on it involves two or more separate and distinct occurrences of underpayment during the three-year period;  (ii) has been issued an order to comply by the commissioner of Labor and Industry that has become final;  (iii) has been issued at least two determination letters within the three-year period by the Department of Transportation finding an underpayment by the contractor or related entity to its own employees;  (iv) has been found by the commissioner of Labor and Industry to have repeatedly or willfully violated any of sections referenced in this clause pursuant to section 177.27;  (v) has been issued a ruling or findings of underpayment by the administrator of the Wage and Hour Division the United States Department of Labor that have become final or have been upheld by an administrative law judge or the Administrative Review Board; or  (vi) has been found liable for underpayment of wages or penalties or misrepresenting a construction worker as an independent contractor in an action brought in a court having jurisdiction. Provided that, if the contractor or		(i) is in compliance with workers' compensation and unemployment insurance requirements;				
(iv) has filed a certificate of authority to transact business in Minnesota with the Secretary of State if a foreign corporation or cooperative.  (2) The contractor or related entity is in compliance with and, during the three-year period before submitting the verification, has not violated section 177.24, 177.25, 177.41 to 177.44, 181.03, 181.101, 181.13, 181.14, or 181.722, and has not violated United States Code, title 29, sections 201 to 219, or United States Code, title 4 sections 3141 to 3148. For purposes of this clause, a violation occurs when a contractor or related entity:  (i) repeatedly fails to pay statutorily required wages or penalties on one or more separate projects for a total underpayment of \$25,000 or more within the three-year period, provided that a failure to pay is "repeated" on it involves two or more separate and distinct occurrences of underpayment during the three-year period;  (ii) has been issued an order to comply by the commissioner of Labor and Industry that has become final;  (iii) has been issued at least two determination letters within the three-year period by the Department of Transportation finding an underpayment by the contractor or related entity to its own employees;  (iv) has been found by the commissioner of Labor and Industry to have repeatedly or willfully violated any of the Sections referenced in this clause pursuant to section 177.27;  (v) has been issued a ruling or findings of underpayment by the administrator of the Wage and Hour Division the United States Department of Labor that have become final or have been upheld by an administrative law judge or the Administrative Review Board; or  (vi) has been found liable for underpayment of wages or penalties or misrepresenting a construction worker a an independent contractor in an action brought in a court having jurisdiction. Provided that, if the contractor or related entity contests a determination of underpayment by the Department of Transportation in a contested case proceeding, a violation does not occur unt		(ii) is in compliance with Department of Revenue and Department of Employment and Economic Development registration requirements if it has employees;				
Corporation or cooperative.  (2) The contractor or related entity is in compliance with and, during the three-year period before submitting the verification, has not violated section 177.24, 177.25, 177.41 to 177.44, 181.03, 181.101, 181.13, 181.14, or 181.722, and has not violated United States Code, title 29, sections 201 to 219, or United States Code, title 4 sections 3141 to 3148. For purposes of this clause, a violation occurs when a contractor or related entity:  (i) repeatedly fails to pay statutorily required wages or penalties on one or more separate projects for a total underpayment of \$25,000 or more within the three-year period, provided that a failure to pay is "repeated" on it involves two or more separate and distinct occurrences of underpayment during the three-year period;  (ii) has been issued an order to comply by the commissioner of Labor and Industry that has become final;  (iii) has been issued at least two determination letters within the three-year period by the Department of Transportation finding an underpayment by the contractor or related entity to its own employees;  (iv) has been found by the commissioner of Labor and Industry to have repeatedly or willfully violated any of the sections referenced in this clause pursuant to section 177.27;  (v) has been issued a ruling or findings of underpayment by the administrator of the Wage and Hour Division the United States Department of Labor that have become final or have been upheld by an administrative law judge or the Administrative Review Board; or  (vi) has been found liable for underpayment of wages or penalties or misrepresenting a construction worker a an independent contractor in an action brought in a court having jurisdiction. Provided that, if the contractor or related entity contests a determination of underpayment by the Department of Transportation in a contested case proceeding, a violation does not occur until the contested case proceeding has concluded with a		(iii) has a valid federal tax identification number or a valid Social Security number if an individual; and				
verification, has not violated section 177.24, 177.25, 177.41 to 177.44, 181.03, 181.101, 181.13, 181.14, or 181.722, and has not violated United States Code, title 29, sections 201 to 219, or United States Code, title 4 sections 3141 to 3148. For purposes of this clause, a violation occurs when a contractor or related entity:  (i) repeatedly fails to pay statutorily required wages or penalties on one or more separate projects for a total underpayment of \$25,000 or more within the three-year period, provided that a failure to pay is "repeated" on it involves two or more separate and distinct occurrences of underpayment during the three-year period;  (ii) has been issued an order to comply by the commissioner of Labor and Industry that has become final;  (iii) has been issued at least two determination letters within the three-year period by the Department of Transportation finding an underpayment by the contractor or related entity to its own employees;  (iv) has been found by the commissioner of Labor and Industry to have repeatedly or willfully violated any of the sections referenced in this clause pursuant to section 177.27;  (v) has been issued a ruling or findings of underpayment by the administrator of the Wage and Hour Division the United States Department of Labor that have become final or have been upheld by an administrative law judge or the Administrative Review Board; or  (vi) has been found liable for underpayment of wages or penalties or misrepresenting a construction worker a an independent contractor in an action brought in a court having jurisdiction. Provided that, if the contractor or related entity contests a determination of underpayment by the Department of Transportation in a contested case proceeding, a violation does not occur until the contested case proceeding has concluded with a		(iv) has filed a certificate of authority to transact business in Minnesota with the Secretary of State if a foreign corporation or cooperative.				
underpayment of \$25,000 or more within the three-year period, provided that a failure to pay is "repeated" on it involves two or more separate and distinct occurrences of underpayment during the three-year period;  (ii) has been issued an order to comply by the commissioner of Labor and Industry that has become final;  (iii) has been issued at least two determination letters within the three-year period by the Department of Transportation finding an underpayment by the contractor or related entity to its own employees;  (iv) has been found by the commissioner of Labor and Industry to have repeatedly or willfully violated any of the sections referenced in this clause pursuant to section 177.27;  (v) has been issued a ruling or findings of underpayment by the administrator of the Wage and Hour Division the United States Department of Labor that have become final or have been upheld by an administrative law judge or the Administrative Review Board; or  (vi) has been found liable for underpayment of wages or penalties or misrepresenting a construction worker a an independent contractor in an action brought in a court having jurisdiction. Provided that, if the contractor or related entity contests a determination of underpayment by the Department of Transportation in a contested case proceeding, a violation does not occur until the contested case proceeding has concluded with a	(2)	verification, has not violated section 177.24, 177.25, 177.41 to 177.44, 181.03, 181.101, 181.13, 181.14, or 181.722, and has not violated United States Code, title 29, sections 201 to 219, or United States Code, title 40,				
<ul> <li>(iii) has been issued at least two determination letters within the three-year period by the Department of Transportation finding an underpayment by the contractor or related entity to its own employees;</li> <li>(iv) has been found by the commissioner of Labor and Industry to have repeatedly or willfully violated any of the sections referenced in this clause pursuant to section 177.27;</li> <li>(v) has been issued a ruling or findings of underpayment by the administrator of the Wage and Hour Division the United States Department of Labor that have become final or have been upheld by an administrative law judge or the Administrative Review Board; or</li> <li>(vi) has been found liable for underpayment of wages or penalties or misrepresenting a construction worker an independent contractor in an action brought in a court having jurisdiction. Provided that, if the contractor or related entity contests a determination of underpayment by the Department of Transportation in a contested case proceeding, a violation does not occur until the contested case proceeding has concluded with a</li> </ul>		underpayment of \$25,000 or more within the three-year period, provided that a failure to pay is "repeated" only is				
Transportation finding an underpayment by the contractor or related entity to its own employees;  (iv) has been found by the commissioner of Labor and Industry to have repeatedly or willfully violated any of sections referenced in this clause pursuant to section 177.27;  (v) has been issued a ruling or findings of underpayment by the administrator of the Wage and Hour Division the United States Department of Labor that have become final or have been upheld by an administrative law judge or the Administrative Review Board; or  (vi) has been found liable for underpayment of wages or penalties or misrepresenting a construction worker a an independent contractor in an action brought in a court having jurisdiction. Provided that, if the contractor or related entity contests a determination of underpayment by the Department of Transportation in a contested case proceeding, a violation does not occur until the contested case proceeding has concluded with a		(ii) has been issued an order to comply by the commissioner of Labor and Industry that has become final;				
sections referenced in this clause pursuant to section 177.27;  (v) has been issued a ruling or findings of underpayment by the administrator of the Wage and Hour Division the United States Department of Labor that have become final or have been upheld by an administrative law judge or the Administrative Review Board; or  (vi) has been found liable for underpayment of wages or penalties or misrepresenting a construction worker a an independent contractor in an action brought in a court having jurisdiction. Provided that, if the contractor or related entity contests a determination of underpayment by the Department of Transportation in a contested case proceeding, a violation does not occur until the contested case proceeding has concluded with a						
the United States Department of Labor that have become final or have been upheld by an administrative law judge or the Administrative Review Board; or  (vi) has been found liable for underpayment of wages or penalties or misrepresenting a construction worker a an independent contractor in an action brought in a court having jurisdiction. Provided that, if the contractor or related entity contests a determination of underpayment by the Department of Transportation in a contested case proceeding, a violation does not occur until the contested case proceeding has concluded with a		(iv) has been found by the commissioner of Labor and Industry to have repeatedly or willfully violated any of the sections referenced in this clause pursuant to section 177.27;				
an independent contractor in an action brought in a court having jurisdiction. Provided that, if the contractor of related entity contests a determination of underpayment by the Department of Transportation in a contested case proceeding, a violation does not occur until the contested case proceeding has concluded with a						
		case proceeding, a violation does not occur until the contested case proceeding has concluded with a				

Revised 2/3/2021 Page **1** of **5** 

The contractor or related entity is in compliance with and, during the three-year period before submitting the (3)verification, has not violated section 181.723 or chapter 326B. For purposes of this clause, a violation occurs when a contractor or related entity has been issued a final administrative or licensing order;\* (4)The contractor or related entity has not, more than twice during the three-year period before submitting the verification, had a certificate of compliance under section 363A.36 revoked or suspended based on the provisions of section 363A.36, with the revocation or suspension becoming final because it was upheld by the Office of Administrative Hearings or was not appealed to the office;\* (5)The contractor or related entity has not received a final determination assessing a monetary sanction from the Department of Administration or Transportation for failure to meet targeted group business, disadvantaged business enterprise, or veteran-owned business goals, due to a lack of good faith effort, more than once during the three-year period before submitting the verification;\* \* Any violations, suspensions, revocations, or sanctions, as defined in clauses (2) to (5), occurring prior to July 1, 2014, shall not be considered in determining whether a contractor or related entity meets the minimum criteria. (6)The contractor or related entity is not currently suspended or debarred by the federal government or the state of Minnesota or any of its departments, commissions, agencies, or political subdivisions that have authority to debar a contractor: and All subcontractors and motor carriers that the contractor intends to use to perform project work have verified to (7)the contractor through a signed statement under oath by an owner or officer that they meet the minimum criteria listed in clauses (1) to (6).

#### Minn. Stat. § 16C.285, Subd. 5. SUBCONTRACTOR VERIFICATION.

A prime contractor or subcontractor shall include in its verification of compliance under subdivision 4 a list of all of its first-tier subcontractors that it intends to retain for work on the project. Prior to execution of a construction contract, and as a condition precedent to the execution of a construction contract, the apparent successful prime contractor shall submit to the contracting authority a supplemental verification under oath confirming compliance with subdivision 3, clause (7). Each contractor or subcontractor shall obtain from all subcontractors with which it will have a direct contractual relationship a signed statement under oath by an owner or officer verifying that they meet all of the minimum criteria in subdivision 3 prior to execution of a construction contract with each subcontractor.

If a prime contractor or any subcontractor retains additional subcontractors on the project after submitting its verification of compliance, the prime contractor or subcontractor shall obtain verifications of compliance from each additional subcontractor with which it has a direct contractual relationship and shall submit a supplemental verification confirming compliance with subdivision 3, clause (7), within 14 days of retaining the additional subcontractors.

A prime contractor shall submit to the contracting authority upon request copies of the signed verifications of compliance from all subcontractors of any tier pursuant to subdivision 3, clause (7). A prime contractor and subcontractors shall not be responsible for the false statements of any subcontractor with which they do not have a direct contractual relationship. A prime contractor and subcontractors shall be responsible for false statements by their first-tier subcontractors with which they have a direct contractual relationship only if they accept the verification of compliance with actual knowledge that it contains a false statement.

Subd. 5a. **Motor carrier verification.** A prime contractor or subcontractor shall obtain annually from all motor carriers with which it will have a direct contractual relationship a signed statement under oath by an owner or officer verifying that they meet all of the minimum criteria in subdivision 3 prior to execution of a construction contract with each motor carrier. A prime contractor or subcontractor shall require each such motor carrier to provide it with immediate written notification in the event that the motor carrier no longer meets one or more of the minimum criteria in subdivision 3 after submitting its annual verification. A motor carrier shall be ineligible to perform work on a project covered by this section if it does not meet all the minimum criteria in subdivision 3. Upon request, a prime contractor or subcontractor shall submit to the contracting authority the signed verifications of compliance from all motor carriers providing for-hire transportation of materials, equipment, or supplies for a project.

Revised 2/3/2021 Page **2** of **5** 

#### Minn. Stat. § 16C.285, Subd. 4. VERIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE.

A contractor responding to a solicitation document of a contracting authority shall submit to the contracting authority a signed statement under oath by an owner or officer verifying compliance with each of the minimum criteria in subdivision 3, with the exception of clause (7), at the time that it responds to the solicitation document.

A contracting authority may accept a signed statement under oath as sufficient to demonstrate that a contractor is a responsible contractor and shall not be held liable for awarding a contract in reasonable reliance on that statement. A prime contractor, subcontractor, or motor carrier that fails to verify compliance with any one of the required minimum criteria or makes a false statement under oath in a verification of compliance shall be ineligible to be awarded a construction contract on the project for which the verification was submitted.

A false statement under oath verifying compliance with any of the minimum criteria may result in termination of a construction contract that has already been awarded to a prime contractor or subcontractor or motor carrier that submits a false statement. A contracting authority shall not be liable for declining to award a contract or terminating a contract based on a reasonable determination that the contractor failed to verify compliance with the minimum criteria or falsely stated that it meets the minimum criteria. A verification of compliance need not be notarized. An electronic verification of compliance made and submitted as part of an electronic bid shall be an acceptable verification of compliance under this section provided that it contains an electronic signature as defined in section 325L.02, paragraph (h).

CERT	~ A -	ri	
GERTI	LA	HO	IV

By signing this document I certify that I am an owner or officer of the company, and I certify under oath that:

- 1) My company meets each of the Minimum Criteria to be a responsible contractor as defined herein and is in compliance with Minn. Stat. § 16C.285, and
- 2) if my company is awarded a contract, I will submit Attachment A-1 prior to contract execution, and
- 3) if my company is awarded a contract, I will also submit Attachment A-2 as required.

Authorized Signature of Owner or Officer:	Printed Name:
Title:	Date:
Company Name:	

NOTE: Minn. Stat. § 16C.285, Subd. 2, (c) If only one prime contractor responds to a solicitation document, a contracting authority may award a construction contract to the responding prime contractor even if the minimum criteria in subdivision 3 are not met.

Revised 2/3/2021 Page **3** of **5** 

### **ATTACHMENT A-1**

### FIRST-TIER SUBCONTRACTORS LIST

### SUBMIT PRIOR TO EXECUTION OF A CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

STATE PROJECT NUMBER: \_\_\_\_ SAP 078-600-002 & Traverse County Park PWA \_\_\_\_\_

Minn. Stat. § 16C.285, Subd. 5. A prime contractor or subcontractor shall include in its verification of compliance

under subdivision 4 a list of all of its first-tier subcontractors that it intends to execution of a construction contract, and as a condition precedent to the exe apparent successful prime contractor shall submit to the contracting authorit confirming compliance with subdivision 3, clause (7). Each contractor or sub subcontractors with which it will have a direct contractual relationship a sign officer verifying that they meet all of the minimum criteria in subdivision 3 pri with each subcontractor.	ecution of a construction contract, the y a supplemental verification under oath contractor shall obtain from all ed statement under oath by an owner or
FIRST TIER SUBCONTRACTOR NAMES* (Legal name of company as registered with the Secretary of State)	Name of city where company home office is located
*Attach additional sheets as needed for submission of a	ll first-tier subcontractors.
SUPPLEMENTAL CERTIFICATION FOR ATTACHMENT A-1	
By signing this document I certify that I am an owner or officer that:	of the company, and I certify under oath
All first-tier subcontractors listed on attachment A-1 have verify oath by an owner or officer that they meet the minimum criteria in Minn. Stat. § 16C.285.	
Authorized Signature of Owner or Officer:	Printed Name:
Title:	Date:
Company Name:	

Revised 2/3/2021 Page **4** of **5** 

### **ATTACHMENT A-2**

#### ADDITIONAL SUBCONTRACTORS LIST

### PRIME CONTRACTOR TO SUBMIT AS SUBCONTRACTORS ARE ADDED TO THE PROJECT

STATE PROJECT NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_SAP 078-600-002 & Traverse County Park PWA \_\_\_\_\_

Minn. Stat. § 16C.285, Subd. 5. ... If a prime contractor or any subcontractor retains additional subcontractors on the project after submitting its verification of compliance, the prime contractor or subcontractor shall obtain verifications of compliance from each additional subcontractor with which it has a direct contractual relationship and shall submit a supplemental verification confirming compliance with subdivision 3, clause (7), within 14 days of retaining the

This form must be submitted to the Project Manager or individual as identified in the solicitation document.

additional subcontractors. ...

ADDITIONAL SUBCONTRACTOR NAMES* (Legal name of company as registered with the Secretary State)	of	Name of city where company home office is located			
*Attach additional sheets as needed for submission	of all a	additional subcontractors.			
SUPPLEMENTAL CERTIFICATION FOR ATTACHMENT A	-2				
By signing this document I certify that I am an owner or othat:	officer	of the company, and I certify under	oath		
All additional subcontractors listed on Attachment A-2 have verified through a signed statement under oath by an owner or officer that they meet the minimum criteria to be a responsible contractor as defined in Minn. Stat. § 16C.285.					
Authorized Signature of Owner or Officer:	Printe	ed Name:			
Title:	Date:				
Company Name:					
	ı				

Revised 2/3/2021 Page **5** of **5** 

# SCHEDULE OF PRICES State Aid Project 078-600-002 & Traverse County Park PWA

Bidder must fill in unit prices in numerals; make extension for each item and total. For complete information concerning these items, see plans and specifications, including special provisions. Grand Total goes on Back Cover Sheet.

### STATE AID PROJECT 078-600-002

SPEC. OR ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
2021.501	Mobilization	Lump Sum	1.0		
2051.501	Maint. & Restoration of Haul Roads	Lump Sum	1.0		
2118.509	Aggregate Surfacing Class 5	Ton	272.0		
2211.509	Aggregate Base Class 5	Ton	680.0		
2357.506	Bituminous Material for Tack Coat	Gal.	373.0		
2360.509	Type SP 9.5 Wear Course Mixture (3,C)	Ton	1,180.0		
2563.601	Traffic Control	Lump Sum	1.0		
2582.503	6" Solid Line White - Paint	Lin. Ft.	2,568.0		
2582.503	4 " Dble Solid Line Yellow - Paint	Lin. Ft.	200.0		
T	OTAL S.A.P. 078-600-002				

## **Traverse County Park PWA**

SPEC. OR ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
2021.501	Mobilization	Lump Sum	1.0		
2051.501	Maint. & Restoration of Haul Roads	Lump Sum	1.0		
2103.501	Building Removal	Lump Sum	1.0		
2104.607	Salvage Random Riprap	CY	170.0		
2104.607	Salvage Aggregate Surfacing	SY	2,315.0		
2105.607	Rock Excavation (P)	Lump Sum	1.0 (P)		
2105.607	Select Granular Borrow (LV)	CY	10.0		
2106.507	(P) Excavation-Common	CY	4,065.0 (P)		
2106.507	(P) Common Embankment (CV)	CY	807.0 (P)		
2108.504	Geotextile Type 5	SY	4,200.0		
2211.509	Aggregate Base Class 5	Ton	1,377.0		
2360.509	Type SP 9.5 Wearing Course Mixture (3,C)	Ton	806.0		
2511.502	Quarry Run Riprap Class II	Ton	80.0		
2531.503	Concrete Curb & Gutter Design B612	LF	382.0		
2531.504	6" Concrete Driveway Pavement	SY	579.0		
2545.601	Relocate Buried Power Cable	Lump Sum	1.0		
2563.601	Traffic Control	Lump Sum	1.0		
2573.501	Erosion Control Supervisor	Lump Sum	1.0		
2573.502	Silt Fence, Type PA	LF	1,230.0		
2573.503	Sediment Control Log Type Straw	LF	1,215.0		
2573.505	Flotation Silt Curtain Type Still Water	LF	200.0		
2574.505	Soil Bed Preparation	Acre	0.91		
2574.508	Fertilizer Type 3	Pound	364.0		
2575.504	Rolled Erosion Prevention Category 10	SY	440.0		
2575.505	Seeding	Acre	0.91		
2575.508	Seed Mixture 33-261	Pound	32.0		
2575.508	Seed Mixture 25-131	Pound	201.0		
2575.605	Mulch Material Type 1	Acre	0.91		

SP	Salvage & Install Light pole	Each	1.0	
SP	Remove Light Pole	Each	1.0	
SP	New Light	Each	1.0	
SP	Pavement Markings	Lump Sum	1.0	
SP	Toilet Screen	Lump Sum	1.0	
SP	Red Osier Dogwood	Each	8.0	
SP	American Bittersweet	Each	8.0	
SP	Basswood	Each	6.0	
SP	Burr Oak	Each	5.0	
SP	Unload & Install Small Planks and Large Planks	LS	1.0	
SP	Precast Concrete Curb Sections	Each	5.0	
SP	2" to 2 1/2" Rock w/Grading & Placement (Ramp & Base)	Ton	42.0	
SP	Rock Entrance	Lump Sum	1.0	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Tot	tal Traverse County Park PWA			

Form 21126D (FF Rev. 1-09 State Aid Project N	,	raverse County Park PWA	
State That Hoject IV	o		AL \$
The <u>undersigned</u> amendments, plans contract.	hereby acknowledges to s, standard specifications	hat all requirements incl , and supplemental specific	uded in the proposal, addenda, cations are a part of this bid and
Signed:			
prepared as require	d by 1208 of the Specific	cations and payable to the T	"A (certified check) (bond), Fraverse County Treasurer, in bmitted herewith as a proposal
NON-COLLUSION be signed by each be		-Collusion Affidavit is fou	and in this proposal which must
RECEIPT OF ADD	DENDA as required by 12	210 of the Specifications:	
The undersigned he	ereby acknowledges rece	ipt of and has considered:	
Addendum No	Dated	Addendum No	Dated
Addendum No	Dated	Addendum No	Dated
Signed:			
EXECUTION OF I	PROPOSAL as required	by 1206 of the Specification	ons:
This proposal dated	I the day of	, 20	
Signed:	, P.O. Addro	ess	as an individual.
Signed:	, P.O. Addro	ess	as an individual.
	er the name and style of		
Signed:	, for		a partnership.
	NAME	BUSINESS ADDRI	ESS
Signed:	, for		a corporation,
	the laws of the State of _		- -
Name of President		Business	Address
Name of Vice-Pres	ident	Business	
Address			
Name of Secretary		Business Address	
Name of Treasurer		Business Address	

(NOTE: Signatures shall comply with 1206 of the Specifications.)